





Richard Mitchell

David Baker  
Wanucket  
Richard Mitchell

230



David Baker  
Wanucket

Saint  
Mokongie

Copied for  
Laurie

~~Richard Mitchell~~  
~~David Baker~~



John A. Mearns Bill 13461  
 Frank J. Mearns Bill 14722  
 James D. Mearns Bill 7615  
 Henry Mearns Bill 38083

August 1843  
 August 1843 Baring at E. by the West 50 Miles  
 got to the shore and found the Chro. in the Gulf gaining 40  
 the day had lost 6 Sec the day since the 4 of July 1843

July 18 Chro. Slow of Greenwich time 4 44 hours  
 6 days Friday Sat August 22 Chro. Slow of Greenwich time 4 44 hours  
 Looking & See the day by a summer obs

Tuesday 4 44  
 Wednesday 4 50  
 Thursday 4 56  
 Friday 5 02  
 Sat 5 08  
 Chro. Slow 7 18 See Looking & See

Sunday 5 14  
 Monday 5 20  
 Tuesday 5 26  
 Wednesday 5 32  
 Thursday 5 38  
 Friday 5 44  
 Saturday 5 50  
 Chro. Slow 7 18 See Looking & See

Sunday 5 56  
 Monday 6 02  
 Tuesday 6 08  
 Wednesday 6 14  
 Thursday 6 20  
 Friday 6 26  
 Saturday 6 32  
 Chro. Slow 7 18 See Looking & See

Sunday 6 38  
 Monday 6 44  
 Tuesday 6 50  
 Wednesday 6 56  
 Thursday 7 02  
 Friday 7 08  
 Saturday 7 14  
 Chro. Slow 7 18 See Looking & See

Sunday 7 20  
 Monday 7 26  
 Tuesday 7 32  
 Wednesday 7 38  
 Thursday 7 44  
 Friday 7 50  
 Saturday 7 56  
 Chro. Slow 7 18 See Looking & See

Sunday 8 02  
 Monday 8 08  
 Tuesday 8 14  
 Wednesday 8 20  
 Thursday 8 26  
 Friday 8 32  
 Saturday 8 38  
 Chro. Slow 7 18 See Looking & See

Sunday 8 44  
 Monday 8 50  
 Tuesday 8 56  
 Wednesday 9 02  
 Thursday 9 08  
 Friday 9 14  
 Saturday 9 20  
 Chro. Slow 7 18 See Looking & See

Sunday 9 26  
 Monday 9 32  
 Tuesday 9 38  
 Wednesday 9 44  
 Thursday 9 50  
 Friday 9 56  
 Saturday 10 02  
 Chro. Slow 7 18 See Looking & See

Sunday 10 08  
 Monday 10 14  
 Tuesday 10 20  
 Wednesday 10 26  
 Thursday 10 32  
 Friday 10 38  
 Saturday 10 44  
 Chro. Slow 7 18 See Looking & See



December 18<sup>th</sup> 1883  
 Monday 31<sup>st</sup> 35<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 3  
 Tuesday 31<sup>st</sup> 46<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 6  
 Wednesday 31<sup>st</sup> 57<sup>th</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup>  
 Thursday 32<sup>nd</sup> 09<sup>th</sup>

December 19<sup>th</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup>  
 Saturday 34<sup>th</sup> 33<sup>th</sup>  
 Sunday 34<sup>th</sup> 46<sup>th</sup>  
 Monday 34<sup>th</sup> 59<sup>th</sup>  
 Tuesday 35<sup>th</sup> 12<sup>th</sup>  
 Wednesday 35<sup>th</sup> 25<sup>th</sup>  
 Thursday 35<sup>th</sup> 38<sup>th</sup>  
 Friday 35<sup>th</sup> 51<sup>st</sup>  
 Saturday 36<sup>th</sup> 04<sup>th</sup>  
 Sunday 36<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>  
 Monday 36<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>  
 Tuesday 36<sup>th</sup> 43<sup>rd</sup>  
 Wednesday 36<sup>th</sup> 56<sup>th</sup>  
 Thursday 37<sup>th</sup> 09<sup>th</sup>  
 Friday 37<sup>th</sup> 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 Saturday 37<sup>th</sup> 35<sup>th</sup>  
 Sunday 37<sup>th</sup> 48<sup>th</sup>  
 Monday 38<sup>th</sup> 01<sup>st</sup>  
 Tuesday 38<sup>th</sup> 14<sup>th</sup>  
 Wednesday 38<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup>  
 Thursday 38<sup>th</sup> 40<sup>th</sup>  
 Friday 38<sup>th</sup> 53<sup>rd</sup>  
 Saturday 39<sup>th</sup> 06<sup>th</sup>  
 Sunday 39<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup>  
 Monday 39<sup>th</sup> 32<sup>nd</sup>  
 Tuesday 39<sup>th</sup> 45<sup>th</sup>  
 Wednesday 39<sup>th</sup> 58<sup>th</sup>  
 Thursday 40<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup>  
 Friday 40<sup>th</sup> 24<sup>th</sup>  
 Saturday 40<sup>th</sup> 37<sup>th</sup>  
 Sunday 40<sup>th</sup> 50<sup>th</sup>  
 Monday 41<sup>st</sup> 03<sup>rd</sup>  
 Tuesday 41<sup>st</sup> 16<sup>th</sup>  
 Wednesday 41<sup>st</sup> 29<sup>th</sup>  
 Thursday 41<sup>st</sup> 42<sup>nd</sup>

Store 34<sup>th</sup> 33<sup>th</sup> Lossing 13<sup>th</sup> Sec to Day  
 Thursday 41 42  
 Friday 41 55  
 Saturday 42 08  
 Sunday 42 21  
 Monday 42 34  
 Tuesday 42 47<sup>th</sup>  
 Wednesday 43 00  
 Thursday 43 13  
 Friday 43 26<sup>th</sup>  
 Saturday 43 39  
 Sunday 43 52  
 Monday 44 05<sup>th</sup>  
 Tuesday 44 18  
 Wednesday 44 31  
 Thursday 44 44<sup>th</sup>  
 Friday 44 57  
 Saturday 45 10  
 Sunday 45 23<sup>th</sup>  
 Monday 45 36  
 Tuesday 45 49  
 Wednesday 46 02<sup>th</sup>  
 Thursday 46 15  
 Friday 46 28  
 Saturday 46 41<sup>th</sup>  
 Sunday 46 54  
 Monday 47 07  
 Tuesday 47 20<sup>th</sup>  
 Wednesday 47 33  
 Thursday 47 46  
 Friday 47 59<sup>th</sup>  
 Saturday 48 12  
 Sunday 48 25  
 Monday 48 38  
 Tuesday 48 51  
 Wednesday 49 04  
 Thursday 49 17<sup>th</sup>  
 Friday 49 30  
 Saturday 49 43  
 Sunday 49 56<sup>th</sup>  
 Monday 50 09  
 Tuesday 50 22  
 Wednesday 50 35<sup>th</sup>  
 Thursday 50 48  
 Friday 51 01<sup>st</sup>  
 Saturday 51 14  
 Sunday 51 27  
 Monday 51 40  
 Tuesday 51 53<sup>rd</sup>  
 Wednesday 52 06<sup>th</sup>  
 Thursday 52 19  
 Friday 52 32<sup>nd</sup>  
 Saturday 52 45  
 Sunday 52 58  
 Monday 53 11<sup>th</sup>  
 Tuesday 53 24  
 Wednesday 53 37  
 Thursday 53 50<sup>th</sup>  
 Friday 54 03  
 Saturday 54 16  
 Sunday 54 29<sup>th</sup>  
 Monday 54 42  
 Tuesday 54 55  
 Wednesday 55 08<sup>th</sup>  
 Thursday 55 21  
 Friday 55 34  
 Saturday 55 47<sup>th</sup>  
 Sunday 56 00



Monday 1 <sup>st</sup> 56 <sup>th</sup> 36	Howe & Storck	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 14 <sup>th</sup> 33	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 24 <sup>th</sup> 25
Monday 1 <sup>st</sup> 56 <sup>th</sup> 52	g. time 2.00.00	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 14 <sup>th</sup> 49	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 24 <sup>th</sup> 41
Saturday 1 <sup>st</sup> 57 <sup>th</sup> 08	Loosing 16.00	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 15 <sup>th</sup> 08	Saturday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 24 <sup>th</sup> 57
S. Day 1 <sup>st</sup> 57 <sup>th</sup> 24	per Day Oct 17 <sup>th</sup>	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 15 <sup>th</sup> 21	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 25 <sup>th</sup> 13
Monday 1 <sup>st</sup> 57 <sup>th</sup> 40	Sunday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 4 <sup>th</sup> 41	Saturday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 15 <sup>th</sup> 37	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 25 <sup>th</sup> 29
Monday 20 <sup>th</sup> 41	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 4 <sup>th</sup> 57	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 15 <sup>th</sup> 53	Tuesday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 25 <sup>th</sup> 45
Howe & Storck 1 <sup>st</sup> 58 <sup>th</sup> 28	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 5 <sup>th</sup> 13	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 16 <sup>th</sup> 09	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 26 <sup>th</sup> 01
Monday 1 <sup>st</sup> 58 <sup>th</sup> 28	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 5 <sup>th</sup> 29	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 16 <sup>th</sup> 25	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 26 <sup>th</sup> 17
Tuesday 1 <sup>st</sup> 58 <sup>th</sup> 44	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 5 <sup>th</sup> 45	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 16 <sup>th</sup> 41	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 26 <sup>th</sup> 33
Wednesday 1 <sup>st</sup> 58 <sup>th</sup> 00	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 6 <sup>th</sup> 01	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 16 <sup>th</sup> 57	Saturday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 26 <sup>th</sup> 49
Thursday 1 <sup>st</sup> 58 <sup>th</sup> 16	Saturday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 6 <sup>th</sup> 17	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 17 <sup>th</sup> 13	Sunday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 27 <sup>th</sup> 05
Friday 1 <sup>st</sup> 58 <sup>th</sup> 32	Sunday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 6 <sup>th</sup> 33	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 17 <sup>th</sup> 29	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 27 <sup>th</sup> 21
Saturday 1 <sup>st</sup> 58 <sup>th</sup> 48	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 6 <sup>th</sup> 49	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 17 <sup>th</sup> 45	Tuesday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 27 <sup>th</sup> 37
Sunday 1 <sup>st</sup> 59 <sup>th</sup> 04	Tuesday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 7 <sup>th</sup> 05	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 18 <sup>th</sup> 01	Wednesday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 27 <sup>th</sup> 53
Monday 1 <sup>st</sup> 59 <sup>th</sup> 20	Wednesday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 7 <sup>th</sup> 21	Tuesday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 18 <sup>th</sup> 17	Thursday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 28 <sup>th</sup> 09
Tuesday 1 <sup>st</sup> 59 <sup>th</sup> 36	Thursday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 7 <sup>th</sup> 37	Wednesday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 18 <sup>th</sup> 33	Friday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 28 <sup>th</sup> 25
Wednesday 1 <sup>st</sup> 59 <sup>th</sup> 52	Friday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 7 <sup>th</sup> 53	Thursday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 18 <sup>th</sup> 49	Saturday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 28 <sup>th</sup> 41
Thursday 1 <sup>st</sup> 59 <sup>th</sup> 08	Saturday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 8 <sup>th</sup> 09	Friday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 19 <sup>th</sup> 05	Sunday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 28 <sup>th</sup> 57
Friday 1 <sup>st</sup> 59 <sup>th</sup> 24	Sunday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 8 <sup>th</sup> 25	Saturday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 19 <sup>th</sup> 21	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 29 <sup>th</sup> 13
Saturday 1 <sup>st</sup> 59 <sup>th</sup> 40	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 8 <sup>th</sup> 41	Sunday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 19 <sup>th</sup> 37	Tuesday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 29 <sup>th</sup> 29
Sunday 1 <sup>st</sup> 59 <sup>th</sup> 56	Tuesday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 8 <sup>th</sup> 57	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 19 <sup>th</sup> 53	Wednesday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 29 <sup>th</sup> 45
Monday 1 <sup>st</sup> 59 <sup>th</sup> 12	Wednesday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 9 <sup>th</sup> 13	Tuesday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 20 <sup>th</sup> 09	Thursday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 30 <sup>th</sup> 01
Tuesday 1 <sup>st</sup> 59 <sup>th</sup> 28	Thursday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 9 <sup>th</sup> 29	Wednesday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 20 <sup>th</sup> 25	Friday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 30 <sup>th</sup> 17
Wednesday 1 <sup>st</sup> 59 <sup>th</sup> 44	Friday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 9 <sup>th</sup> 45	Thursday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 20 <sup>th</sup> 41	Saturday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 30 <sup>th</sup> 33
Thursday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 00 <sup>th</sup> 00	Saturday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 10 <sup>th</sup> 01	Friday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 20 <sup>th</sup> 57	Sunday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 30 <sup>th</sup> 49
Friday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 00 <sup>th</sup> 16	Sunday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 10 <sup>th</sup> 17	Saturday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 21 <sup>th</sup> 13	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 31 <sup>th</sup> 05
Saturday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 00 <sup>th</sup> 32	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 10 <sup>th</sup> 33	Sunday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 21 <sup>th</sup> 29	Tuesday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 31 <sup>th</sup> 21
Sunday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 00 <sup>th</sup> 48	Tuesday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 10 <sup>th</sup> 49	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 21 <sup>th</sup> 45	Wednesday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 31 <sup>th</sup> 37
Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 01 <sup>th</sup> 04	Wednesday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 11 <sup>th</sup> 05	Tuesday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 22 <sup>th</sup> 01	Thursday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 31 <sup>th</sup> 53
Tuesday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 01 <sup>th</sup> 20	Thursday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 11 <sup>th</sup> 21	Wednesday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 22 <sup>th</sup> 17	Friday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 32 <sup>th</sup> 09
Wednesday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 01 <sup>th</sup> 36	Friday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 11 <sup>th</sup> 37	Thursday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 22 <sup>th</sup> 33	Saturday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 32 <sup>th</sup> 25
Thursday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 01 <sup>th</sup> 52	Saturday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 11 <sup>th</sup> 53	Friday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 22 <sup>th</sup> 49	Sunday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 32 <sup>th</sup> 41
Friday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 02 <sup>th</sup> 08	Sunday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 12 <sup>th</sup> 09	Saturday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 23 <sup>th</sup> 05	
Saturday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 02 <sup>th</sup> 24	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 12 <sup>th</sup> 25	Sunday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 23 <sup>th</sup> 21	
Sunday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 02 <sup>th</sup> 40	Tuesday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 12 <sup>th</sup> 41	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 23 <sup>th</sup> 37	
Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 02 <sup>th</sup> 56	Wednesday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 12 <sup>th</sup> 57	Tuesday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 23 <sup>th</sup> 53	
	Thursday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 13 <sup>th</sup> 13	Wednesday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 24 <sup>th</sup> 09	
	Friday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 13 <sup>th</sup> 29	Thursday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 24 <sup>th</sup> 25	
	Saturday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 13 <sup>th</sup> 45		
	Sunday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 14 <sup>th</sup> 01		
	Monday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 14 <sup>th</sup> 17		
	Tuesday 2 <sup>nd</sup> 14 <sup>th</sup> 33		







August 31 25 August

Thursday 3" 26" 50	Friday 3" 38" 00
Friday 3" 26" 50	Saturday 3" 38" 50
Saturday 3" 27" 10	Sunday 3" 39" 10
Sunday 3" 27" 30	Monday 3" 39" 30
Monday 3" 27" 50	Tuesday 3" 39" 50
Tuesday 3" 28" 10	Wednesday 3" 40" 10
Wednesday 3" 28" 30	Thursday 3" 40" 30
Thursday 3" 28" 50	Friday 3" 40" 50
Friday 3" 29" 10	Saturday 3" 41" 10
Saturday 3" 29" 30	Sunday 3" 41" 30
Sunday 3" 29" 50	Monday 3" 41" 50
Monday 3" 30" 10	Tuesday 3" 42" 10
Tuesday 3" 30" 30	Wednesday 3" 42" 30
Wednesday 3" 30" 50	Thursday 3" 42" 50
Thursday 3" 31" 10	Friday 3" 43" 10
Friday 3" 31" 30	Saturday 3" 43" 30
Saturday 3" 31" 50	Sunday 3" 43" 50
Sunday 3" 32" 10	Monday 3" 44" 10
Monday 3" 32" 30	Tuesday 3" 44" 30
Tuesday 3" 32" 50	Wednesday 3" 44" 50
Wednesday 3" 33" 10	Thursday 3" 45" 10
Thursday 3" 33" 30	Friday 3" 45" 30
Friday 3" 33" 50	Saturday 3" 45" 50
Saturday 3" 34" 10	Sunday 3" 46" 10
Sunday 3" 34" 30	Monday 3" 46" 30
Monday 3" 34" 50	Tuesday 3" 46" 50
Tuesday 3" 35" 10	Wednesday 3" 47" 10
Wednesday 3" 35" 30	Thursday 3" 47" 30
Thursday 3" 35" 50	Friday 3" 47" 50
Friday 3" 36" 10	Saturday 3" 48" 10
Saturday 3" 36" 30	Sunday 3" 48" 30
Sunday 3" 36" 50	Monday 3" 48" 50
Monday 3" 37" 10	Tuesday 3" 49" 10
Tuesday 3" 37" 30	
Wednesday 3" 37" 50	

Wednesday 3" 49" 30
Thursday 3" 49" 50
Friday Sept 2 3" 40" 10
Saturday 3" 40" 30



Fire Claims for the Month of Feb  
Feb 8<sup>th</sup> Box 172 Slight fire in 1876  
Carpenter Shop on Condor Street

Feb 17<sup>th</sup> Slight fire in house  
Rising of the house in house Slight fire  
Feb 18<sup>th</sup> at 6:30 AM. Slight fire in house  
Slight fire in house in house of Liverpool  
Slight fire in house in house of Liverpool  
Slight fire in house in house of Liverpool

Feb 19<sup>th</sup> at 1:35 AM. Slight fire in house  
Slight fire in house in house of Liverpool  
Slight fire in house in house of Liverpool  
Slight fire in house in house of Liverpool

Feb 20<sup>th</sup> at 1:30 AM. Slight fire in house  
Slight fire in house in house of Liverpool  
Slight fire in house in house of Liverpool  
Slight fire in house in house of Liverpool

Feb 21<sup>st</sup> at 1:30 AM. Slight fire in house  
Slight fire in house in house of Liverpool  
Slight fire in house in house of Liverpool  
Slight fire in house in house of Liverpool

Feb 22<sup>nd</sup> at 1:30 AM. Slight fire in house  
Slight fire in house in house of Liverpool  
Slight fire in house in house of Liverpool  
Slight fire in house in house of Liverpool

Feb 23<sup>rd</sup> at 1:30 AM. Slight fire in house  
Slight fire in house in house of Liverpool  
Slight fire in house in house of Liverpool  
Slight fire in house in house of Liverpool



A Poofage 52

~~March~~

March 1st

Return

2. 157 3



A Journal of A Passage From Nantucket Towards the  
Western Isld kept on Board Ship, Richard Mitchell  
Wednesday Morning at 5 P.M. came onboard at 9 A.M.  
Got underway set all Sail latter all hands Employed  
Stowing down and Clearing Decks at 12 the Great Point  
Light Bore West 6 Miles Dist Steard E and went  
out Ship Channell 1 Man of Duty Lat in 41° 31'

Thursday July 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences with Moderate S.W. Wind<sup>(1)</sup>  
Steard S.E. by E all Sail set all hands Employed  
Stowing Spare Spars and Clearing our Decks Saw A Brig  
at 4 P.M. Saw A Ship Steaming E with all his Light Sails  
Set latter Moves Clear Saw Papered So Ends  
Lat in at Merid 40° 28' Long at 10 A.M. by Chron 66 28  
By Luner at 10 — 67 43

Friday July 24<sup>th</sup> 1829 Commences with Moder<sup>(2)</sup>  
S.W. Wind Steard E S.E. Middle Part the Wind  
Shifted in to N.N.E. and Cloudy all hands Employed  
Staking the Boats and other odd jobs Saw A Brig Standing  
to the West Saw A Bark A Float So Ends  
Lat in 39° 24' S Long by Chron 64 18 at 10 A.M.

Saturday July 25<sup>th</sup> 1829 Commences<sup>(3)</sup>  
with light variable winds and thick Squally  
Weather Saw A Number of vessels Middle Part  
Raising Took in Light Sails and Jib and Main  
Sail latter Ship'd A Sea in to the Cabin Window  
So Ends Lat in 38° 59' N Long by VR 62 11 00 at

Sunday July 26<sup>th</sup> 1829 Commences with variable<sup>(4)</sup>  
Winds and Squally Weather Course East Took in  
Main Sail and Top Gal Sails Saw A Ship Ahead Stand  
to the E and Pass'd him at 4 P.M. Took in Single Reefs and  
Set the Main Sail So Ends Lat in VR 38 30 N  
Long by VR 59 10 W



Monday July 27<sup>th</sup> 1829 Commences with strong  
N winds which haul in to N E by E Stead by wind  
from S E by E to E Double reefed top sails and courses  
set latter the same So Ends Lat in 38° 40' N  
Long by Chro 59° 50' W

Monday July 28<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong N E winds  
steered by wind to the E S E East & keep out of each other  
top sail set top gal sails passed brig steering  
to the E S E by wind Middle the same latter calm  
So Ends Lat in 37° 59' N Long by Chro 53° 52' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 29<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with light E winds Stead by  
wind to the N all sail set all hands employed in  
Ship Duty Saw a brig to the N standing to the E  
at 7 P M wind at S S E by E at E Middle and latter  
strong S W winds and squally Double reefed  
small Main top gal sail So Ends All on duty  
Sick with the venereal disease

Lat in 39° 11' N Long by Chro at 3) 50 41

Remarks on Board Wednesday Thursday July 30<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with strong S W winds and  
squally Stead E by S at 5 P M set up Main and  
Mizen top Mast Back stays Middle part strong  
on N W winds and squally latter set all sail  
So Ends Lat in 39° 35' N Long by Chro at 7 25

Remarks on Board Friday July 31<sup>st</sup>  
Commences with moderate N W winds Stead  
E by S all sail set sent up stud sail booms  
and set fore top Mast stud sail at 6 P M Stead  
E by S at Ship of our starboard beam steering  
East at 6 P M saw sail at Stern steering E by S  
saw a ship of our weather bow steering by wind  
to the E at 9 A M Double reefed top sail single  
reef M & mizen So Ends Lat in 39 26 N  
Long by Chro 43 59 W



Remarks on Board Ship Richard Mitchell <sup>10 days out</sup> (10)  
Saturday August 1<sup>st</sup> 1829 Commences with  
Strong N E by N Wind Stead E by S Single Reef  
Top Sails Set at 4 Bell Pass'd the Ship We Saw of  
our weather Bow and Light her of our Lee quarter  
She Set French Coulers Middle and Latter Strong  
Winds and Squally Double Reef'd So Ends

Lat in  $39^{\circ}40'$  South  
Long by Chron at 5 Bell  $40^{\circ}15'$  at

Remarks on Board Sunday August 2<sup>d</sup> 1829 (11)  
Commences with Strong N E by N Wind Stead E by S  
Double Reef Set at 5 More Moderate Took the Wind  
From the East and Stead to the South at 2 Bell Tack'd  
to the N E Latter Light air From the S E Stead  
to the N E all Sail Set 2 Sail in Sight 1 of our  
weather quarter Standing to the E N E So Ends  
Lat in  $39^{\circ}35'$  Long by Chron  $39^{\circ}41'$  at

Remarks on Board Monday August 3<sup>d</sup> 1829 (12)  
Commences with Light S S E Wind and pleasant  
Weather Stearing by Wind to the East all Sail  
Set Middle Part Tack in Top Gal Sails Latter Set up  
all our standing Rizing Spoke Ship Perue of Antucket  
Capt Peas Latter Moderate So Ends Lat in  $40^{\circ}12'$   
Long by Chron  $37^{\circ}19'$  at

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 4<sup>th</sup> (13)  
Commences with Moderate S Wind Stead by  
Wind to the E S E Perue in Company at 8 Bell Set  
all Sail Middle the Same Latter by up S E by E  
all hands Employ'd in Ship's Duty Perue in Sight  
of our weather quarter So Ends Lat in  $40^{\circ}40'$   
by M<sup>r</sup> G  $35^{\circ}50'$  Long by Chron  $35^{\circ}16'$   
by Lunar —  $35^{\circ}20'$  at



Remarks on Board Wednesday Aug 5<sup>th</sup> 1828 <sup>(14)</sup>  
Commenced with brisk S.W. winds Saw Grampian  
and Landed 3 boats and Chased at 3 PM Came on  
board and made sail and steered by wind to the  
S.E. then in sight of our weather was fair Middle  
and latter strong S.W. wind took in top gal  
sails to 6 AM Lat in 40° 24' N  
Long by Luner 32° 50' W  
by Chron — — — 32° 44' W

Remarks on Board Thursday Aug 6<sup>th</sup> 1829 <sup>(15)</sup>  
Commenced with strong S.W. wind by up  
S.E. by E top gal sails in Middle the same at 9 AM  
Made the 1<sup>st</sup> of Carvo Baring S by E distance  
of 54 Miles at 7 PM the same so ends  
Carvo Bore S by W Lat in 40° 38' N  
Dist 54 Miles — Long by Luner 30° 58'  
Long by Chron 30° 32' and 30° 40'

Remarks on Board Friday August 7<sup>th</sup> 1829 <sup>(16)</sup>  
Commenced with brisk S.W. winds at 2 PM Tacked  
to the West saw a ship steering E at 7 PM  
Carvo Bore South 50 Miles Dist Set top gal sails  
at 11 PM Tacked ship to the S.E. by E latter  
Saw a ship steering to the S.E. by E at 11 PM  
at 12 when we did and by up West so ends  
<sup>Lat in 40° 00'</sup>  
<sup>Long by Luner 30° 00'</sup>  
<sup>Long by Chron 30° 32'</sup>

Remarks on Board Saturday August 8<sup>th</sup> 1829 <sup>(17)</sup>  
Commenced with moderate S.W. winds stood to  
to the West all sail set at 3 PM the above ship  
tacked to the S.E. Carvo Baring S by W at 7 PM  
Carvo Bore S by S Dist 6 Leagues stood to the West  
tacked at 11 to the S.E. tacked at 3 to the West  
tacked at 10 to the W latter brisk winds so ends  
meeting up to the above Lat in 39° 43' N  
Long by Chron 30° 20' by Luner 31° 2' Right



Remarks on Board Sunday Aug 9<sup>th</sup> 1829 (18)  
Commenced with brisk S.W. winds standing to the  
West at 2 P.M. Tacked in to the S.E. all Sail Set  
at 7 the W.E. Landing at Flores Bore 8 Dist 8 miles  
made to the West and took in Top Gal Sails 3 Ship  
in Sight at 6 A.M. Sent 2 Boats on Shore at Flores  
at W.E. Landing and Potatoes Cost too Much No Trade  
came off and went up to the S.E. Landing Ship  
Herald and Enterprise of which Bedford in Company

Remarks on Board Monday August 10<sup>th</sup> 1829 (19)  
standing off and on at Flores 2 Boats on  
Shore Trading at 6 P.M. Came off with 12 Barrels  
Potatoes and 8 Do of onions at 6 A.M. Sent A Boat  
on Shore Trading hired a Boat to bring over Produce  
At 6 P.M. Latter Strong Wind and Squally So Ends

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 11<sup>th</sup> 1829 (20)  
Came with Strong S.W. winds and Squally standing  
off and on at Flores hired A Boat to bring off our Produce  
At 2<sup>00</sup> at 6 P.M. Left Flores with 80 Barrels  
of Potatoes and 30 Bushels of onions 7 Bags 1 Doz of  
Bouls some Fruit at 6 P.M. Set all Sail and Sailed  
S. Shipped 1 Man at Flores A Portuguese by the name  
of Samuel Middle and Latter Brisk West Winds Stand  
S. So Ends Lat in 38° 22' N

Common Remarks on Board Wednesday Aug 12<sup>th</sup> (21)  
Commenced with Brisk West Wind and Squally  
Whales Chase and got 1 Whale at 10 Miles from  
A Long Side took in Sail for the night got 1 Whale  
Boat Stove at 8 A.M. Begun to Cut at 11 A.M. got  
the head of and at 12 Employed Cutting So Ends  
Lat in 38° 23' N Long 30° 50' W



End



(22)  
Remarks on Board Thursday Aug 13<sup>th</sup> 1829  
Came out with Light airs and Calm. Employed  
baiting at 4 PM Saw A Number of large albatross  
Saw and 3 Boats chased could not strike at  
10 PM finished baiting and began to bait  
Middle the same latter spoke ship Dubush  
of N London Capt Capt Charles Butler 19 Days  
out bound to Fozat to stop at Leak So ends all well  
Lat in 38° 36' N Long 31° 21' W

(23)  
Remarks on Board Friday August 14<sup>th</sup> 1829  
Commenced with Brisk E winds Employed Baiting  
headed to the S by E Double reefed Top Sails Set Middle  
part the same latter saw ship Dubush chasing whales  
Saw A large sperm whale towards 3 boats and chased  
could not strike So ends Employed Baiting  
Fozat and Pico in sight Baring from E by S to E  
by N Dist 20 Leags. Lat by D<sup>h</sup> 33° 30' N Long 31° 30' W

(24)  
Remarks on Board Saturday August 15<sup>th</sup> 1829  
Came with Brisk winds Employed Baiting and working  
the ship to windward A large whale in sight at 5  
PM finished Baiting out 65 bbls Double reefed the fore  
Top Sail at 6 PM Pico bore East Dist 20 Leags at 12  
Tacked ship to the S by E at daylight Tack. To the  
N E by E latter Brisk S E winds and Cloudy So  
ends Fozat in sight Ahead Lat in 38° 23' N  
Near

(25)  
Remarks on Board Sunday August 16<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Brisk S S E winds Standing in for  
Fozat at 6 PM the fore bore E Dist 6 Miles Tacked  
at 12 Tacked in latter part Anchored  
in Fozat Road in 19 fathoms Water A rapid current  
running So ends in Fozat all with A Light  
West Wind and Day all



(26)  
Remarks on Board Monday Aug 17<sup>th</sup> 1829  
Commences with light winds in Foul wind on  
Shore at 7 came off at 9 A.M. landed 64 lbs of oil  
and 19 gal To be sent home in the Brig Gilego Capt  
Savage with paying 2 50 per bbl latter nothing  
remarkable So Ends in Foul.

(27)  
Remarks on Board Tuesday August 18<sup>th</sup> 1829  
Commences with light winds in Foul Paid our  
Bonds Took in 20 Bush Potatoes at 6 P.M. Got  
under way set all sail and Steered South Saw  
A Portuguese Brigate Come To at Fagull Middle  
and latter light airs all hands Employed at Sundry  
Jobs Rigging A Fly Jibboom So Ends Lat<sup>n</sup> in 38° 11' N  
Long by Chron 28° 33' W

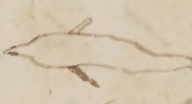
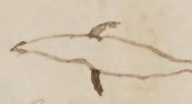
(28)  
Remarks on Board Wednesday August 19<sup>th</sup> 1829  
Comm with light West winds Steered S all sail set  
A Ship in sight Attenuating Middle the same at 9 A.M.  
Saw A Small Schooner with Portuguese Colours set  
and she set all sail in chase of us and we set all  
sail from him he got his boat out and Man'd her  
at 11 he gave the chase and Steered to the NE  
and we to the South Wabash in company So  
So Ends Lat<sup>n</sup> in 36° 55' N Long 27 30 W

(29)  
Remarks on Board Thursday August 20<sup>th</sup> 1829  
Comm with Moderate ESE winds Course South  
Employed Rigging Fly Jib and Main Knot yard and Mast  
A Schooner in sight To Windward Middle Part  
Brisk winds at 6 A.M. Saw the Ship Wabash  
from Mast head Astern Latter Saw A breach  
and headed for it and Saw nothing of the whale So  
Ends Lat<sup>n</sup> in 36° 54' N Long by Chron 28° 11' W  
by Lunar 28 25'



<sup>38 days out</sup>  
Remarks on Board Sunday Aug 30<sup>th</sup> 1829  
Came with Moderate N E Tunder and Baffring Clouds  
Stood S by W all Sail Set Middle Part E by S winds  
Latter E S E and Light airs So Ends Saw Porpoises  
Lat in 16° 55' N Long 26° 54' by Chron

Remarks on Board Monday Aug 31<sup>st</sup> 39<sup>Days out</sup>  
Came with A Calm 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Miles W by S from St  
Anthony one of the Cape Verde Isls Middle and  
Latter Light N winds and A swell from the  
South Saw Many Birds So Ends Lat in 16° 2' N  
Long Chron 26° 36' W

<sup>40 Days out</sup>  
Remarks on Board Tuesday Aug Sept 1<sup>st</sup>  
Came with Light N by W winds and Cloudy Stead  
S all Sail Set Stud Sails on both Sides A Swell  
from the South Saw A Brig Stearing To the E  
Saw A Whale Ship Stearing S Eastly and Showd  
Signals and She Set A Blue Signal at the Main at  
7 P M Stead S 1/2 E Caught 1 Porpus with  
Light winds Latter the A Bove Ship Was A head  
and Latter I rowed A Way from us Caught 2  
More Porpus   So Ends A Brig  
in Sight To the West Lat in 13° 57' N  
Long by Chron 25° 53' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> 41<sup>Days out</sup>  
Came with Light N by E winds Stead S by E all  
Sail Set Ship and A Brig in Sight Took in our  
Anchors Stowed them on the fore castle Middle and  
Latter Light winds at N E So Ends with A Ship  
of our weather Bearn and A Brig of our Lee Bearn  
Stearing S by E Lat in 12° 27' N  
Long by Chron 25° 16' W



1829  
Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup> 42 Days out  
Came with light E wind Course S by E all sail.  
Set all hands Employed in Ships Duty A Ship and  
Brig in Sight Middle and latter Light air and  
Variable So Ends Lat in 10° 59' N  
Long by Chron 24 33 W

Remarks on Board Friday Sept 4<sup>th</sup> 43 Days out  
Came with light Wind and variable at 5 PM  
Took in Studd Sails and braced up light air at South  
Middle and latter the same babbling Wind with  
Much Rain So Ends Lat in 10° 21' N Long 24° 20' W

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 44 Days out  
Came with light babbling Wind and Rain A  
Mexican Ship and an English Brig in Sight Ship Standing  
to the N and Brig to the South at 6 PM Took a Squall  
of Wind and Rain Took in Top Gal Sails and and  
Closed down Top Sails the Squall past. Set the Top  
Sails and Furled Top Gal Sails and and stood to the  
S.W. at 9 PM kept Top Sails latter Strong S.W.  
Wind stood to the S.E. Single Reefs Set So Ends Lat in  
21° 35' N Long by L 21 30 by Chron - 23° 18'  
Long by L 22 ~~18~~ by Chron 23° 10'

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 6<sup>th</sup> 45 Days out  
Commences with Strong S.W. Wind stood to the  
S.E. Single kept Top Sails and Courses Set at 6 PM  
Set Main Top Gal Sail Middle the same latter  
Moderate Set all sail Saw A Ship So Ends  
Lat in 9° 30' N Long at 4 PM by My Chron  
21° 45' out  
by Capt J 21° 03' out  
by Capt Wm Johnson's Chron



1829  
Remarks on Board Monday Sept 7<sup>th</sup> 46 Days out  
Com with light West Winds Stood S by N all Sail  
Set at 4 P.M. Spoke Ship China of Salem Capt Wm  
Johnson 25 Days from Antwerp for Patana gave him  
Some Potatoes and onions and Papers at 7 Light Breeze  
at N.W. Middle the same latter Winds at N China in sight  
of Lee Bow so Ends Lat in 7° 41' N Long by Chron 20° 59'

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 8<sup>th</sup> 47 Days out  
Com with A fine hot Sail Breeze at West Stood  
S by N all Sail Set China in sight to Leeward and at Sea  
to Windward all hands Employed Rigging Forge knotting  
yards and other Jobs at 5 P.M. Took A Squall from S.W.  
Took in Stud Sails Top Gal sails Main Sail and Spanker  
and Fly Jib at 6 Double Reeft Main Top Sail Close Reeft  
Fore and Mizzen Top Sails at 7 P.M. A very heavy  
Tempest lasted until 8 Middle thick Squally weather  
at 6 A.M. Set Double Reeft and Courfes Wind at S.W. by S  
Stood to the S.E. by S A Bark Ship to Windward headed  
to the S.E. by Wind so Ends Lat by D.R. 6° 50' N

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 9<sup>th</sup> 48 Days out  
Com with Strong S.W. Winds and Squally Stood to the  
S.S.E. by Wind Double Reeft Top Sails and Courfes Set  
A Bark Ship of our Lee Bow at 4 P.M. Took in the Bow  
Boat Stowed her on the Try Works Middle and latter  
Strong at S.S.W. Caried Single Reeft Top Sail and  
2 Top Gal Sails Bark Ship of our Lee quarter so Ends  
Lat in 5° 44' N Long by Chron 17° 55' W

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 10<sup>th</sup> 49 Days out  
Com with Strong S.S.W. Winds at 4 P.M. Took in  
Double Reefts and Top Gal Sails Set Middle the  
Same Passd 2 Brigs and A Ship Standing to the  
S.E. latter Set up his Lee Rigging so Ends  
Lat in 5° 29' N Long by Chron 19° 11' W



Remarks on Board Friday Sept 11<sup>th</sup> 50 Days out  
Commences with Strong Trades at S S W Stood  
to the West Single Reefed Top Sails and Top Gyl Sails  
Set Saw A Brig Steaming to the North Middle and  
Latter Brisk Winds and some Squalls Lay up N by S  
and N S W So Ends Lat in 4<sup>h</sup> 57 North  
Long Chro 20.58 West.

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 12<sup>th</sup> 51 Day out  
Com with Strong Trades at S by W Stood to the  
N by S Single Reefed Top Sails and 2 Top Gyl Sails  
Set at 7 Set all Sail Lay up S N by W & Latter  
Afore Ship and Set up Lee Top Mast Riggering and  
Racked Back Blocks with Employed Fitting Chane Tie  
So Ends Lat in 3<sup>h</sup> 41 N Long Chro 22<sup>h</sup> 40 W

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 13<sup>th</sup> 52 Days out  
Com with Strong S by E Trades Lay S W by W  
all Sail out the Watch Employed at Ships Duty  
Middle and Latter the Same So Ends) - 24<sup>h</sup> 29 W  
Lat in 2 17 N Long by Chro

Remarks on Board Monday Sept 14<sup>th</sup> 53 Days out  
Com with Strong Trades at S by E Lay up S W by  
W all Sail out Middle the Same Latter came up  
S W So Ends with Moderate Winds Lat in 1<sup>h</sup> 9 N  
Long by Chro 26<sup>h</sup> 5 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 15<sup>th</sup> 54 Days out  
Com with Light Wind Winds at S S E Lay up S W  
all Sail Set Riggered A Large Chane Tie and the  
Small one Middle and Latter A hol Sails Breeze  
Latter Lay up S S W and at S E Employed Baking  
out and Riggering Between Decks So Ends  
Lat in 7 Miles N Long Chro 26<sup>h</sup> 56 W



Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 16<sup>th</sup> 55 Days out  
Com with Brisk S E Trades Stead S S W by the  
Wind all Sail set Bone 2 Boobies and Shots one Employ  
and at Ships Duty Middle and Latter by up S by N So  
Ends all Well Lati in 1<sup>st</sup> 54 S Long Chro 27<sup>th</sup> 19 West

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 17<sup>th</sup> 56 Days out  
Com with Brisk Trades at S E by E Stead S by N  
all Sail set Middle and Latter Rinds at S E Stead S S W  
Middle Part Squally Took in Top Gal Sails and Single  
keft Top Sails Latter set Main Top Gal Sails So Ends  
Employed Mending Harbour Boat Lati in 3<sup>rd</sup> 51 South  
Long Chro 28<sup>th</sup> 14 West

Remarks on Board Friday Sept 18<sup>th</sup> 57 Days out  
Com with Strong S E Trades Stead by Wind to the  
S S W Single keft Top Sails and Main Top Gal Sail  
Set Middle and Latter the Same So Ends Lati in 5<sup>th</sup> 50 South  
Long by Chro --- 28<sup>th</sup> 53  
by Lines --- 29<sup>th</sup> 55

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 19<sup>th</sup> 58 Days out  
Com with Brisk S E Trades Stead S S W Set all  
Sail Employed Mending Boat and other Jobs Middle  
and Latter Light E by S Winds So Ends Lati in 7<sup>th</sup> 42 South  
Long Chro 29<sup>th</sup> 42 West

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 59 Days out  
Com with Moderate E S E Winds and Clear Weather  
Stead S S W all Sail out Employed Mending A Boat  
and other Jobs at 7 P.M. Took a Squall of Rain Latter  
Time Pleasant Weather So Ends Lati in 10<sup>th</sup> 3 S  
Long by Lines 30 39 by S 30<sup>th</sup> 34 by Chro 30 06 West

Remarks on Board Monday Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 60 Days out  
Com with Moderate S E Trades Stead S S W all Sail  
Set at 4 Cloudy Took in Sail According Middle Part  
Squally Latter Set all Sail So Ends Lati in 12<sup>th</sup> 44 S  
Long by Lines 31 26  
by Chro 31 21



1829  
Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> { 61 Days out  
Com with brisk E Trades Course S by N all Sail  
Set at 4 PM Squally Took in Sail According  
and Stead S by N in Middle and latter Strong Trades  
at 8 PM End Made 193 Miles S by Lat. Lat in 15° 57' S  
Long by Lunet 32° 29' W  
by Chro. 32° 19' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> { 62 Days out  
Com with Brisk E NE Course S by N all Sail  
Set to Advantage. Middle and latter Moderate NE  
Winds and Clear Sky Took up 60 Barrels of Fresh Water  
out of the Fore hatchway and Put down 130 Barrels of  
Salt Water to Trim and Balance the Ship Put the  
Fresh Water down in the Blubber Room So Ends  
Lat in 18° 14' S Long 33° 10' W

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 24<sup>th</sup> { 63 Days out  
Com with Light NE Trades Stead S by N all  
Sail out all hands Employed Middle and latter the  
Same Employed Tiding A New 4<sup>th</sup> Main Top Sails So  
Ends Lat in 19° 27' S Long by Chro 33° 27' W

Remarks on Friday Sept 25<sup>th</sup> 1829 { 64 Days out  
Com with Light NE Winds and Pleasant Course  
S by N all Sail Set Rigid A New Fore Top Sail Tie  
Saw A Mexican Brig Stearing to the NE Middle part  
Cloudy at 1 PM Took the Wind from the South in a Squall  
Shortened Sail latter Strong S by E Winds and Cloudy Pass'd  
A New Top Sail Schooner Stearing to the E by N with painted  
Ports So Ends Lat in 20° 15' S Long by Chro 34° 07' W

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 26<sup>th</sup> { 65 Days out  
Com with Strong S by E Winds Stead S by N all  
the S by N Employed Bending 3 New Top Sails Sunset 6  
Weather Bore at 6 PM Spoke English Brig ~~steering~~ <sup>steering</sup> Many  
of sailing then 6 Days ~~from~~ <sup>from</sup> Buenos Ayres Middle and latter  
Pleasant all Sail Set Bore the Fore Sail Saw A School of Finches  
Lat in 21° 41' S Long Chro 34° 52' W



1829  
Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 27<sup>th</sup> (66 Days out)  
Com with moderate E winds Stead S S W all Sail set  
Bent Jib and Clew Mizen Middle Part Stronger Breeze  
Took in head Sails Rial and Top Gal. Stead Sails latter  
A strong N Wind and Cloudy So Ends Lat by D. 26° 41'  
Long by Chro 36° 7'

Remarks on Board Monday Sept 28<sup>th</sup> (67 Days out)  
Com with a strong N E Wind inclining to the N  
Sear'd S S W by S at 4 P M Took in Stud Sails Top Gal  
Sails Took in Boats Sent down Rial yard at 6 P M  
Some Rain and Dark Weather Wind at N E Middle Part  
Double Reeft Top Sails at 6 still set Single Reeft Top  
Top Sails latter strong Wind from N No. West  
with Rain So Ends Lat by D. 27° 33'  
Long by Chro 37° 16' at 6 P M

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 29<sup>th</sup> (68 Days out)  
Com with Wind from West inclining to the South  
with a bad Sea from the North at 3 Set Top Gal Sails  
Middle and latter Moderate Wind from S S W  
Stead to the S E by S So Ends Lat in 28° 41' South  
Long Chro 36° 13'

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 30<sup>th</sup> (69 Days out)  
Com with Moderate S W by S Wind Stead to the S E by S  
bad Sea from the N Middle the same at 7 P M Took  
to the N W B W latter light Wind Employ'd Raising  
and Middle Stitching Main Sail So Ends Lat in 29° 25'  
Long by Chro 36° 12'

Remarks on Board Thursday October 1<sup>st</sup> (70 Days out)  
Com with light S W Wind Took to the S S E  
Set all Sail Middle and latter light airs and Calm  
So Ends Lat in 29° 38' Long Chro 35° 53' W

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> (71 Days out)  
Com with Light airs from N E and Cloudy Stead S S W  
Light Winds and Cloudy So Ends Lat in 30° 46'  
Long by D. 37° 6'



1029  
 Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> (72 days out)  
 Com with light & winds course S by E. all sail set  
 at 4 PM took a breeze from S by E took in sail  
 to 3 close reefed top sails and reefed courses Middle  
 A Gale increasing at 4 PM called all hands and took in sail  
 to two close reefed top sails reefed 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> sails latter  
 set reefed main sail. Lay up W & S & W at 10 PM to S ends  
 Lat in 31°33' S Long Chro 38°31' Long by Lunar 37°48'  
 To Chro 38°29' To S. Lunar 37°44'

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 4<sup>th</sup> (73 days out)  
 Com with a Gale at S inclining to the N at 4 Moderate  
 set single reefed top sails and top gal sails by N & W  
 Middle part by N by W and N & W at 7 took ship to the  
 S & W latter took in top gal sails and 4<sup>th</sup> jib S ends  
 Lat in 31°29' S Long by Chro 39°49'  
 by Lunar 39°30'

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 5<sup>th</sup> (74 days out)  
 Com with strong S & W winds standing to the S & W  
 at 4 took the ring at S took to the N & W set all  
 sail. Middle Lay up S & W latter wind at E set  
 all sail employed sheeting up all our standing rigging  
 to ends Lat in 32°08' S Long by Chro 41°12' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 6<sup>th</sup> (75 days out)  
 Com with light & winds and cloudy stand S & W  
 all sail set employed as it bore Middle part N & W winds  
 latter employed Altering our try works S ends  
 Long by Lunar 43°12' N by 43°12' DB Lat in 33°16' S Long Chro 43°22'  
 Chro 42°50' DB by Lunar 43°02'

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 7<sup>th</sup> (76 days out)  
 Com with Moderate E & S winds stand S & W all sail  
 set Middle and latter strong winds inclining to the  
 N clear a light & hole and many birds S ends  
 Lat in 34°53' S Long by Chro 45°40' W



Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 8<sup>th</sup> 78 Days out  
Came with strong winds steering to the West  
Course at all sail out saw 4 Right Whales at 4 P.M.  
Gale increasing Took in Stud Sails Top Gut Sails and  
Double kept the Top sails at 7 Close kept the Top Sails  
and Keel the Courses at 8 Sharp Lightning and Thunder  
at 9 the Wind Shifted from W to S.W. in a heavy  
squall of Wind and Rain giving us no warning Call.  
all hands Took in Sail to A Close kept Main Top Sail  
and Stay Sails made to the S.E. at 12 More Ship to the  
W by S at 1 P.M. Double kept Top Sails and Courses  
Latter the same So Ends Lat in 35° 41' S Long Chro 47° 25'

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 9<sup>th</sup> 79 Days out  
Came with Moderate S by N winds standing to the  
W by S at 4 Set single kept Top Sails at 8 Set all  
Sail Middle and Latter Light S Winds Painted out  
Boats So Ends Lat in 35° 53' S Long by Chro 48° 13'

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 10<sup>th</sup> 80 Days out  
Came with Light South Winds steering by Wind  
to the W by S at 7 Calm Middle the same at 6 A.M. Took  
A Breeze from E by E set all Sails saw 1 Right Whale  
Latter Employed Fitting Top Sail Sheets So Ends  
Lat in 36° 18' S Long Chro 49° 18'

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 11<sup>th</sup> 81 Days out  
Came with Moderate N.E. winds steering to the W by S  
at 8 P.M. strong winds at N.E. Middle and Latter Light Winds  
and variable saw 1 French Brig steering to the W by S  
So Ends Lat in 37° 27' S Long Chro 51° 31' West

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 12<sup>th</sup> 82 Days out  
Came with Light N.E. by E Winds Pleasant Weather Stead  
S.W. by W all sail set at 6 P.M. saw a Number of Water Spouts  
saw 1-2 Miles off at 7 A Squall Approaching Took in Sail  
and Clew down Top Sails at 9 Made Sail A gain Latter Pleasant  
Weather Winds at E Course set all Sail Set So Ends  
Lat in 38° 52' S Long Chro 53° 22' W  
27 Days from  
Equator



Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 13<sup>th</sup> (83 Days out)  
Com with light airs and variable Employ'd Garding the  
hails and plankshares by Railing on Chabeing Strips Caught a  
Porpus ~~and~~ Middle and latter light winds at NW by N  
and Clear Sky Saw Finbacks kelp and seals pinguins and a  
lot in 40° 15' S Long by Chron 55° 17' W from four & top

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 14<sup>th</sup> (84 Days out)  
Com with Light N.W. Winds and hazy thick air Steard  
S.W. all Sail Set Saw Finbacks Middle light Winds at NW  
latter strong wind at NW W. Niged in Fly jib and sent down  
Mizen top Gallant yard and Mast so ends Lat in 41° 15' S  
Got bottom in 55 fathoms Long at 11.00 Chron 57° 15' W

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 15<sup>th</sup> (85 Days out)  
Com with bright winds at W by N. Set all Sail Set  
Hounded. Got bottom in 55 fathoms yellow and black sand  
Fine Wind in Chimeing to the S.S.W. Middle Port A Gale  
increasing Took in Sail to 3 Close kept Top Sails kept  
courses and staysails wind at S by N by S E by E  
so ends Lat in 42° 15' S Long by Chron 56° 20' W

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 16<sup>th</sup> (86 Days out)  
Com with A Gale at S.S.W. in Blue water veard  
Ship to the N.S.W. Close kept Top Sails kept  
courses and stay sails Set Middle the same latter  
Moderate Set all sail water discolored so ends  
Lat in 41° 46' S Long by Chron 57° 46' W

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 17<sup>th</sup> (87 Days out)  
Com with Moderate S Winds Steard to the N all sail  
Set in Green water Middle and latter light winds  
and variable Saw pinguins so ends in 54 fathoms  
water Lat in 42° 26' S Long Chron 58° 14' W  
By Lanner ——— 59 10 and 59° 42

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 18<sup>th</sup> (88 Days out)  
Com with A Calm at 4.00 Took A breeze at NW  
Set all sail and Steard S.S.W. repaired fore to gal  
sails set studding sails Middle and latter Moderate  
winds from NW to NW W. so ends Lat in 43° 43'  
Long by Lanner 61° 23' W and 61 21  
Chron 60° 4



Remarks on Board Monday Oct 1<sup>st</sup> (89 Days out)  
Com with strong N N W winds Course S S W at  
7 AM Wind at S N by S stood to the S S E  
Took in Top Gal Sails at 10 Double Reeft Top Sails  
at 2 Ly up E S E at 4 Tack'd Ship to the N S W Latter  
Wind at S E Ly up S S W set all Sail So Ends  
Lat in 44° 47' Long DR 60° 14' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> (90 Days out)  
Com with light E winds inclining to the N Course  
S S W all Sail set Middle Part strong wind at N and thick  
Weather Latter Part light N winds and Rain and Thunder  
and Lightning So Ends in 60 fathoms Water Lat by DR 47° 10'  
Long by Chs 62° 42'  
Lunar - 63° 45'

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> (91 Days out)  
Com with light E N E winds Course S by E at 4 strong  
E N E winds haul up S S E Middle and Latter light winds  
From N to E Breeze got 78 fathoms yellow and black sand  
thick foggy weather So Ends Lat by DR 48° 36' S Long DR 63° 12' W

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup> (92 Days out)  
Com with light N E winds and Fog stood S S E  
all Sail set Middle the same winds blowing strong at  
A gale at S S W Took in Sail to Close Reeft Main Top  
Sail and stay which headed to the S E in 95 fathoms water  
Lat in 50° 47' Long by Chs 61° 52' Lunar 63° 30'

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup> (93 Days out)  
Com with A Gale at S S W lying too at 6 AM on fore  
Ship at six set Close Reeft Top Sails and Reeft Course  
and headed to the N S W at 9 Tack'd to the S S E set Double  
Reeft Top Sails at 7 All Squally Close Reeft Top Sails  
Latter the same Lat in 50° 39' S Long by Chs 61° 32'  
by Lunar 62° 54'  
Corrected 62° 47'

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 24<sup>th</sup> (94 Days out)  
Com with A Gale at S W Took in Close Reeft Main  
Mixed Top Sails and Tack'd Main Sail at 4 PM and Ship  
to the N S W Middle the same at 8 AM and Ship to S E by  
and set fore and Mixed Top Sails and Main Sail Latter nothing  
Remarkable So End John Allen Sick of Duty and has been for  
3 weeks So End Lat in 50° 28' S Long by Chs 62° 10' W  
Corrected 62° 33'



Remarks on Board Oct 25<sup>th</sup> 1829 - 95 Days out  
Com with strong S by E Wind steering to the S by E  
Double Reeft Top Sails and Courses set at 7 Tacked to the  
N by E at 4 AM Moderate S by E all sail latter Light winds  
at 1 PM sent down Main Top Gallant yard and sent the fore  
top Gal yard up to the Main Employed Repeating Main Top  
Gal sail So Ends all sail set in 95 Fathoms Water  
Lat in 50° 52' S Long by Chron at 4 - 62° 59'

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 26<sup>th</sup> (96 Days out  
Com with light N by W winds steered S by E all sail set  
Middle and latter the same Course S by E & E So Ends  
With brisk winds was hounded to Bottom with 150 fms  
of line Lat in 52° 51' S Long by Chron 63° 20' at 2 PM  
Judged Cape St Johns Bore South.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 27<sup>th</sup> (97 Days out  
Com with Brisk W by N winds Course S by E & E  
all sail set at 4 PM steered S by E at 6 More Moderate  
Middle Part Calm latter Moderate N by W winds steered  
S by E all sail set thick Foggy No obs Lat in 54° 41'  
ounded at 8 AM No Bottom Long by 63° 25'

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 28<sup>th</sup> (98 Days out  
Com with Brisk N by W winds steered to Blue Water and  
Judged Staten Land Bore W Dist 5 Leys thick Foggy hauld  
up S by W at 4 steered S by E at 5 Saw Staten Land having  
W by N Dist 5 Leys Middle Part Light winds latter  
Calm and Foggy and smooth Sea So Ends  
Long by 65° 7' Lat by 55° 46'

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 29<sup>th</sup> (99 Days out  
Com with A Calm and Foggy at 4 PM light Air from S by E  
Course S by E Middle and latter Light N winds and  
A swell from the S by E So Ends Lat in 56° 55' S  
Long by Chron at Meric - 65° 00'

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 30<sup>th</sup> (100 Days out  
Com with Light S by E winds at 3 PM thick Foggy  
steered S by E all sail set at 11 PM the Wind shifted  
to South and Rain and squally call'd all hands and  
Double Reeft Top Sails and Reeft Courses and stood  
to the S by E at 4 AM Moderate S by E all sail latter  
Calm and Clear weather So Ends Lat in 56° 24'  
Long at M. Chron 65° 23'







1029  
Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 5<sup>th</sup> (106 Days out)  
Came with strong winds at NW Double Reefed Top Sails  
and Reefed Main Sail set headed SSW Middle part took  
the wind at NW set all sail and Steered NW by N at 2 AM  
Took a heavy Gale with hailing all sail out. Call all hands  
Close up all sail and Run before the wind to the Ender  
Bare poles until we furled Sails and set J and Main  
Stay Sails and Lufft too to the SSW Wind at NW at 11  
AM set Close Reefed Main Top Sail & Reefed Fore Sail  
Log up SW Lat in 58° 53 S Long by Sun 70° 53  
Chro 71° 28

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 6<sup>th</sup> (107 Days out)  
Came with a Gale at NW at 4 AM Moderate  
set Reef Main Sail Close Reefed Fore and Mizzen  
Top Sails and Jib Cast & Reef out of Main Top Sail  
at 6 Log up WSW Wind at NW Middle part Moderate  
Latter Steered NW all sail set Winds at N So Ends  
Lat in 59° 00 Long Chro Merid 72° 52 W

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 7<sup>th</sup> (108 Days out)  
Came with Moderate ESE Winds Steered NW all sail  
set Meeting a swell from the South Middle and Latter  
A fine halsale Breeze from E to SE Steered NW by N  
Some Squalls of Snow and hail So Ends Lat in 57° 33  
Long by Chro at 9 AM 75° 58 at 4 PM 77° 2 W

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 8<sup>th</sup> (109 Days out)  
Came with Light Winds at SE Course NW by N all  
Sail set Passed a Strip of green Water Lat 57° 40 Long 76°  
Middle and Latter Strong Gales at NE Took in Sail  
No Close Reefed Main Top Sails & Stay Sails So Ends  
Lat in 56° 18 S Long by Chro 79° 30 W

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 9<sup>th</sup> (110 Days out)  
Came with a Gale at N at 4 PM Moderate Wind  
at NW set Single Reef Top Sails and Main Top  
Gal Sails headed to the SW by S Middle part Squally  
Double Reefed by NW Latter part the same So  
Ends Lat in 56° 35 S Long at 4 PM Chro 82° 40  
by Do 82° 44



Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov 10<sup>th</sup> (111) Days out  
Came with brisk wind and Squally at 3 P.M. Wind at  
N.W. Hauled to the N.W. Single Reefed Top Sails Set at  
10 P.M. Wind at N.W. Hauled Ship to the N.E. W. Middle  
A Gale at N.W. Close Reefed the Top Sails and Reefed  
Courses latter by up N.W. Wind and Rain So Ends  
Lat. D K 58° 10' Long D K 83° 28' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 11<sup>th</sup> (112) Days out  
Came with Gale from N.W. Steaming to the West  
Close Reefed Top Sails and Reefed Courses and Stay Sails  
Set thick Rainy Weather Middle Part the same at 4 A.M.  
the Wind shifted to S.W. Steamed N.W. Set Double Reefed  
Top Sails latter Close Reefed Fore and Main Top Sail  
and Hauled the Mizzen Top Sail So Ends with a heavy  
Gale Lat. in 55° 40' S Long at 10 A.M. Chro 84° 14' W

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 12<sup>th</sup> (113) Days out  
Came with a heavy Gale from S.W. at 2 P.M.  
have now headed to the N.W. by under Close Reefed  
Main Top Sail Main and Fore Top Mast Stay Sails  
Middle the same at 4 A.M. Bore of N.W. Set Close Reefed  
Fore Top Sail and Reefed Fore and Main Sails latter some  
Squalls So Ends Lat. in 54° 00' S Long Chro at 9 A.M.  
at 2 P.M. 83° 30'  
at 4 P.M. 83° 20'

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 13<sup>th</sup> (114) Days out  
Came with Strong Gales at S.W. Steaming N.W.  
at 4 Steamed N.W. by N 2 Double Reefed Top Sails and  
Reefed Courses Set at 7 P.M. Close Reefed the Top Sails  
at 6 A More Moderate Set Single Reefed Top Sails  
and Main Top Gal Sail John Allen of Duty So Ends  
Lat. in 50° 45' S Long by Chro 83° 42' W

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 14<sup>th</sup> (115) Days out  
Came with Gales from S.W. Steaming N.W. by  
Single Reefed Top Sails and Main Top Gal Sail Set  
at 10 P.M. Wind at N.W. at 2 A.M. Wind at N.W. more ship  
at 4 Took in Sail to Close Reefed Main Top Sail and Stay Sails  
at 10 A.M. Wind at N.W. Steamed N.W. more ship to the N.W. and  
Took in Fore Sail So Ends heavy Gale  
Lat. in 49° 19' S Long at 9 A.M. 83° 45' W



1821  
Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 15<sup>th</sup> (116 Days out  
Com with heavy Gale From East to South bying  
to head W N W Close Reefed Main Top Sail and 2  
stay Sails set A bad Sea Running Middle Part began  
to moderate Set Close Reefed Top Sails and Reefed Course  
and Steered N W by N at 6 AM East 1 Reef out of  
Fore and Main Top Sails Nathaniel Burge's Fall  
from the Fore Top and struck on the Fore Castle  
and Broke his Arm Bone and in 2 hours from the  
time he fell we had a Birth with the Bone set  
and his Wounds dressed and he comfortable Latter  
Part East Reef out of Fore Sails and Set Gilt So Ends  
Lat in 47° 40' S Long by Chron 83° 41' W

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 16<sup>th</sup> (117 Days out  
Com with strong S W Wind Steaming  
N W by N at 5 AM set all Sails Middle thick  
Squally Weather Took in Sail according Latter  
the Same So Ends Lat 45° 13' S  
Long 83° 40' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov 17<sup>th</sup> (118 Days out  
Com with strong S W Wind and thick weather  
steered N N W Single Reefs and Main Top Gale  
Sail set Middle and Latter Light West Wind and  
and some Rain Employed Putting our Boats in order  
for Whaling So Ends Lat in 41° 59' S  
Long by Chron 83° 20' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 18<sup>th</sup> (119 Days out  
Com with light West winds steered N all Sails set  
the Watch Employed in Ship's Duty Middle and Latter  
Wind from N N W Latter Part strong Winds So Ends  
Lat in 40° 59' S Long Chron at 8) 82° 49' at 4) 81° 55'

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 19<sup>th</sup> 120 Days out  
Com with strong N W by N Wind Steaming N 8 by N  
Double Reefed Top Sails and Reefed Courses set  
Middle Part strong Winds and squalls of Rain at 4  
AM the Wind shifted to N N E Steered N N E So Ends  
Lat in 39° 58' S Long June 82 33 Chron 80 43 at 7 AM  
82 33 80 46 at 4 PM  
81 59 79 43



1829  
Remarks on Board Friday Nov 20<sup>th</sup> (121 days out)  
Came with strong NW winds Stead NW at 6 PM  
More Moderate Set all Sail all hands Employed Tying  
Top Gallant Rigging Stowing Shore Stores Aft and other  
odd jobs Middle Light Winds latter Wind at NW Employ  
standing up Top Gallant Masts and yards so Ends  
Lat in 38° 23 S Long By Line 80° 11 E Hrs 78 28 PM

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 21<sup>st</sup> (122 days out)  
Came with light winds at NW and Pleasant Weather  
Stead NW all Sail Set Rigid Fly jibboom out and sent  
Main stay Sail Middle Part Light Winds at 4 AM Stead  
NE Sent up Ribs Masts and Bent Fly jib and set him so  
Ends Lat in 37° 15 S Long By Line 75° 32 PM

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 22<sup>nd</sup> (123 days out)  
Came with Moderate NW winds Stead by Wind  
to the N all Sail Set all hands Employ in Ships duty  
Middle the Same at 7 AM Took the wind from the N  
in A Squall Stead NW Set Standing Sails latter  
the Same so Ends Lat in 36° 29 S Long By Line 75° 14

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup> (124 days out)  
Came with Brisk S winds Stead NW all Sail  
Set Middle and latter the Same Moved the Cook house  
Forward of the Windless so Ends Lat in 31° 48 S  
Long By Line 75 37 PM

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov 24<sup>th</sup> (125 days out)  
Came with Brisk S E Trades Course NW all Sail  
Set all hands Employ in Ships duty Middle the Same  
Wind latter light NW wind Stead by Wind to the  
NE by 1 PM Took in St. d Sails Employ Middle stitching and  
binding Sails so Ends Lat in 30° 8 S Long By Line 75° 7 PM

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 25<sup>th</sup> (126 days out)  
Came with Brisk NW winds Stearing by Wind to the  
NW all Sail Set Employ Middle stitching Sails at 4 AM  
Took ship to the N by S and Took in Top Gal Sails  
and kept the Top Sails at 10 Took to the NW  
so Ends Lat in 28 43 Long By Line 74° 5 PM



Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 26<sup>th</sup> (127 Days out  
 Com with brisk & S. Winds Standing to the S. E.  
 Single Reck and Main Top Gal. Sail set Employed stitching  
 sails at 6 P.M. Tack the main from the S.W. set all  
 Sail and stand in by the Middle part the same latter  
 Employed shifting sails on landing and Binding them  
 Skinbacks and Black Fish 3 Men of Duty So Ends  
 Lat in 26° 54' S Long Chro 74° 35' W

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 27<sup>th</sup> (128 Days out  
 Com with Moderate S. E. Trades Course N.W. by N all  
 Sail set Employed on landing and shifting sails at 5 P.M.  
 Finished saw Skinbacks and set Sail at Stern Steering N.W.  
 at 7 set 3 Watches latter Employed M.D. stitching sails  
 So Ends 3 Men of Duty Lat in 24° 23' S Long Chro 75° 23'




Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 28<sup>th</sup> (129 Days out  
 Com with strong Trades at S. E. Course N.W. by N  
 all Sail set at 4 P.M. Finished Middle stitching the  
 2<sup>d</sup> sheet of Sails Middle and latter the same winds So  
 Ends Lat in 21° 45' S Long by Chro 76° 30' W


Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 29<sup>th</sup> (130 Days out  
 Com with strong S. E. Trades Stead N.W. by N all  
 Sail set all hands Employed in Ships duty Middle and  
 latter same winds So Ends Lat in 18° 52' S  
 Long Chro 77° 41' W

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 30<sup>th</sup> (131 Days out  
 Com with brisk Trades at S. E. Stead N.W. by N  
 all Sail set saw Black Fish Middle part the same  
 at 5 A.M. stand in by the latter Employed Biting and  
 standing Rigging and Tarring down So Ends  
 Lat in 16° 17' S  
 Long by Lunar 78° 18' Do 78° 50' Lunar  
 Chro 78° 20' Do 78° 21' Chro



1872  
Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 1<sup>st</sup> 132 Days out  
Com with Irish Trader at SE Stead N by W all  
Sail set at 9 PM Stead N by W at Daylight Stead  
N by W latter Light Wind So Ends  
Lat in 13° 38' S  
Long by Chron  
Long by Lunar

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup> 133 Days out  
Com with Light Trades Stearing N by W all Sail set  
all hands fitting Rigging at 3 PM Saw Spinn Whales  
Howard 3 Boats Got 1 Small Whale at 7 Took in Sail  
and Ly by for the Night at 6 AM finished <sup>20</sup>  
Cutting Made Sail at 8 Saw Spinn Whales Struck 3 Got  
2 30 lb Whales So Ends Lat in 12° 57' S Long 78° 10'  
<sup>20</sup> <sup>20</sup> 70 lb 60 lb

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup> 134 Days out  
Com Cutting Got 1 Whale in at 7 Took in Sail and  
Ly by for the Night Got up Water Employed Bailing  
at 6 AM Saw Spinn Whales Howard 3 Boats Chased Could  
Not Strike Latter Employed Cutting and Bailing at  
Midnight finished Cutting and Made Sail So Ends  
  
Lat in 12° 33' S  
Long 77° 55' - - -

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 4<sup>th</sup> 135 Days out  
Com with Light Wind and Pleasant Weather  
Standing in NE Employed Bailing at 6 PM Drove  
Ship to the S at 6 AM Drove Ship to the NE  
Latter Part Light Wind So Ends Lat in 12° 26' S  
Long Chron 78 42 00

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 5<sup>th</sup> 136 Days out  
Com with Light Wind Standing in Employed Bailing  
at 3 Finished Bailing at 7 Drove Ship Shortened Sail  
and Lyt Back headed up at Daylight Stead N Set all  
Sail Latter Saw Nothing So Ends Lat in 11° 31' S  
Long Chron 78 39 00



1823  
Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 6<sup>th</sup> (137 Days out)  
Com with Moderate Trades Stead All Sail set  
on Rigid Stead Sails stowed them. 7 Day sent the Boom  
Down of the yards at 7 Shortened Sail and Stead All  
M<sup>o</sup> and latter the same at Daylight set all Sail  
So Ends Lat in 9° 38' S Long Chro 79° 30' W

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 7<sup>th</sup> (138 Days out)  
Com with Moderate Winds and Smooth Sea at  
1 P.M. passed Patriot Arm Ship Standing in at 7 Stead  
at Daylight Stead by N latter Light Winds all  
hands fitting Rigging also Blek Fish So Ends  
Lat in 7° 46' S  
Long Chro 80° 00' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 8<sup>th</sup> (139 Days out)  
Com with Light Winds Steaming N by N at 4 P.M.  
Saw the Spanish Main Baring N by E at 5 P.M.  
Stead of N by E to Clear the Weather Belos 1st  
at Daylight Stead N by N Broke out the Boom So Ends  
Lat in 6° 50' S  
Long Chro 81° 22' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 9<sup>th</sup> (140 Days out)  
Com with Light Winds Steaming N by N at 6 Stead  
at 6 Stead N by N at 5 A.M. hauled in by Wind  
to the N E and set all Sail latter slow Steaming So  
Ends Crowded Main trial yard Lat in 5° 31' S  
Long at 3 P.M. by Chro 80° 33'

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 10<sup>th</sup> (141 Days out)  
Com with Brist Wind Steaming in E by S all Sail  
set at 6 P.M. took in 4 & 12 mers Top Gal Sails and  
by 1st at 4 A.M. by A back headed at Daylight  
Left slow latter head Baring N latter Steaming  
in the Bait So Ends



Remarks on Board Friday Dec 11<sup>th</sup> 1828  
Com With Brisk Winds at 2 P.M. Anchored in Pata  
in 10 fathoms Water Found the Rebecca Sloop Lying  
there 1200 bbls at 4 the Pappan Anchored with 60 bbls  
Latter Employed Scraping and Painting and Tarring  
Rigging So Ends in Pata

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 12 1829  
Com With Brisk Trades in Pata Employed as At Bore  
Carpenter Employed Repairing Fore Chane Plate  
Latter Employed Boating of Produce from the Shore  
and Some hands Employed Painting Ship So Ends  
in Pata

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 13 1829  
Com in Pata Employed as At Bore at 8 A.M.  
3 Boats Crews Went on Shore on Liberty Not Much  
Going on So Ends in Pata So Ends

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 14<sup>th</sup> 1829  
Com With A Calm in Pata at 6 the Liberty  
Came off all But Philip McCloskey and he Deserted  
Latter Employed Painting and other Jobs So Ends

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 15<sup>th</sup> 1829  
Com In Pata Employed Painting 1 Boats Crew on  
Shore on Liberty at 6 they Came off Latter Employed  
Boating of Produce So Ends in Pata

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 16<sup>th</sup> 1829  
Com With Brisk Trades in Pata Getting Ready  
for Sea at 3 weighed Anchor Made Sail and stood  
out West With A Good Breeze on Board Japan  
and Rebecca Sloop in Company Middle and Latter  
Brisk Trades Stead W by S So Ends Lat in 40 3 30



Remarks on Board Thursday December 17<sup>th</sup> 1829  
Com With Brisk Trades Steaming out on By 18  
all Sail Set at 6 o'clock in Light Sails at Daylight  
Set all Sail Saw Black Fish So Ends Lat. in 4<sup>h</sup> 35 S  
Long By Lunar 86 21 Chro 85 38 West

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 18<sup>th</sup> 1829  
Com With Light Trades Stead on By all Sail Set  
Employed Painting Boats and other jobs at 6 Shortened Sail  
at Daylight Made Sail Latter Saw Black Fish So Ends  
Lat. in 5<sup>h</sup> 00 Long by Cal 88 26 W

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 19<sup>th</sup> 1829  
Com With Brisk Trades Steaming out on By all Sail  
Set at 6 Shortened Sail and Stead on By S Middle the  
Same at 6 Made Sail Latter Saw Nothing So Ends  
Lat. in 5<sup>h</sup> 16 S Long by Lunar 91 41 30

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 20<sup>th</sup> 1829  
Com With Moderate Trades Stead on By all Sail  
Set all hands Employed in Ship's Duty at 6 Shortened Sail  
and Stead West at 6 AM Set all Sail Saw A Sail to Lisard  
Latter Spoke Ship Enr Capt Henry Adams 12<sup>h</sup> Mon this  
out 900 Barrels So Ends Lat. in 4<sup>h</sup> 37 S Long at 10 AM  
94 30 W by Chro by Capt Adams Chro at 4 30 94 11 W

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 21<sup>st</sup> 1829  
Com With Light Winds Steaming out all Sail Set at  
6 PM Shortened Sail Enr in Company at 6 Stead on By S  
at Daylight Stead Set all Sail Enr in Light A Storm  
Saw Many porpoises and Small Fish So Ends 1 Man of  
Duty Broken Leg Lat. 4<sup>h</sup> 38 S Long at 4 PM 96 58 Chro

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup> 1829  
Com With Moderate Winds Stead on By all Sail  
Set Took in our Anchors and on Stocked them and  
Stowed them on the Fore Castle at 6 Took in Sails to 3  
Top Sails Enr in Light A Storm at 6 AM Set all Sail  
Latter Saw Nothing So Ends Lat. in 4<sup>h</sup> 43 S  
Long by Lunar 98 99-11 Chro 98 05  
Long by Lunar 98 49 W Chro 99 05



Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup> 1829  
Com with brisk Trades Steaming at by S all Sail  
Set at 6 Tack in Sail to 3 Top Sails at Daylight Set  
all Sail at 9 Saw Spinn Whales Could Not Strike So  
End Lat in 4<sup>th</sup> 15 Long at 4 101 51 W by Chas

Remarks on Thursday Dec 24<sup>th</sup> 1829  
Com with Whales in Sight Employed Chasing at  
3 Got 1 Took him to the Ship Chased with the Ship  
until Dark Took in Sail and by by for the Night  
at Daylight Wore Ship and began to Cut to Leeward at  
Meridian Finished Cutting So Ends Batted at Stroke Rope  
in Wearing Ship Lat in 4-6 S Long 102 West



Remarks on Board Friday Dec 25<sup>th</sup> 1829  
Com with Brisk Trades, Made Sail and began to  
Bail at 3 P.M. Saw a Ship to the West at 9 A.M.  
Saw a Large Whale Tailor Darted 2 times and did not  
Basten Latter Employed Chasing and Bailing So Ends  
Long 102-10 W Lat in 4 39 S



Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 26<sup>th</sup> 1829  
Com with Strong Trades Took up the Boats  
at 2 Tacked to the NE at 5 P.M. Spoke Ship Loper  
Starbuck 500 Barrels 6 Murther out Double Mast  
Top Sails Set Finished Bailing at 12 34 hours Bailing  
50 Barrels at Daylight Finished Washing of and Made  
Sail Latter Saw the Loper to Windward Standing  
E.N.E. So Ends Lat in 4 23 S Long by Chas 103 40

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 27<sup>th</sup> 1829  
Com with Brisk Trades Standing to the S.W.  
at 6 Tacked to the E by N Saw two Lacks at 6 A.M.  
Tacked to the S.S.W. at Merid Batted the Loper Stand  
to the E.N.E. So Ends Lat in 4 50 S  
Long Cal 103 50 W



Remarks on Board Monday Dec 28<sup>th</sup> 1829  
Com with Moderate Trades Standing to the  
S by all Sail Set Loper in Sight to Leeward  
at 6 P.M. Took in Light Sails and Tack'd to the  
East at 6 A.M. Set all Sail and Tack'd to the S by in  
latter saw A Large Whale Employ'd Chasing the  
Ends Latt in 4<sup>5</sup> 2 Long by Cal 106 00 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 29<sup>th</sup> 1829  
Com with Light Trades A Large Whale in  
Sight at 2 P.M. Struck him at 5 killed him at  
7 Took him to the Ship Took in Sail and Lay by to  
the Light Loper in Sight to Leeward at Daylight  
hooked on and Began to Cut saw 2 Shoulds of Whales  
saw 3 Boats Whales being wild could not strike  
at 7 Took the Boats up latter got all of the whale  
in Board But the Case so Ends



Latt in 4<sup>4</sup> 7 S  
Long Chr 103 40 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 30<sup>th</sup> 1829  
Com with Light Trades at 3 Finished Culling  
Com Boiling at 2 P.M. Made Sail at 3 Saw many  
Whales at A Distance going to Windward saw to  
Sail A Stern at 6 Shorten'd Sail and Tack'd to the  
South Middle Part Employ'd Boiling at 7 A.M. Saw  
A Large Whale and got him latter took him to  
the Ship Loper got 1 so Ends Latt 4<sup>5</sup> 9 Long 103-50



Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 31<sup>st</sup> 1829  
Com with Strong Trades at 2 P.M. Com Culling some  
heads Employ'd Boiling at 6 got head of and body in by by  
the Light 2 Ships in Sight to Windward Loper in  
Sight A Stern at Daylight Commenced Culling the head  
Whales in Sight at 9 got the head in fore ship and  
made sail in chase of Whales the 2 Ships in saw  
last night got 1 whale so Ends Latt 4<sup>5</sup> 6 Long 104 00 W



Remarks on Board Friday Jan<sup>y</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 1830  
Com with Strong Trades Employed Boiling and Chasing  
Whales with the Ship at 3 Toward the South Chased  
Goulden Strike at 4 Took up the Boats Tackled to the  
S by at Sea A Sail A head at 9 P.M. Part 2 Ships A  
Boiling & at 8 P.M. Saw Sherm Whales Toward 2 Boats  
and Got 1 Took him to the Ship and Com Cutting 150  
Ends Employed Boiling Lattin 5<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> S Long 104<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> W



Remarks on Board Saturday Jan<sup>y</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 1830  
Com with Strong Trades Employed Cutting and Boiling  
At 5 P.M. Got head of and hove the body in Got up some  
Empty Cask Coopered some oil and by by the head  
Latter Cut in the head Made Sail and Stead to the W &  
by E So Ends  
Lattin 5<sup>th</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> S  
Long by 104<sup>th</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> W

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan<sup>y</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> 1830  
Com with Brisk Trades Standing to the N E by E  
under Short Sail Employed Boiling Middle the Same  
Latter Finished Boiling 3 Large Whales and Commenced  
Brakeing out Fore hole For Stowing oil So Ends  
Lattin 5<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> S  
Long by 104<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> W

Remarks on Board Monday Jan<sup>y</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with Squalls of Rain Standing to the W &  
Employed Stowing down oil Latter the Same  
So Ends Strong Winds Lattin 4<sup>th</sup> 32<sup>th</sup> S  
Long by 104<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with Strong Wind Employed Stowing down  
oil at 3 Finished Stowing 150 Bbls the Starboard Side  
and Com Brakeing out the Starboard Side at 6 P.M.  
Ship to the S Latter Part Employed At it Bore So  
Ends Lattin 4<sup>th</sup> 32<sup>th</sup> S Long by 104<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> W



Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with Light Wind at 4 Finished Stowing  
300 bbls Made Sail and Tack'd to the South  
Spoke the Loper at 3 AM Tack'd to the N at 9 AM  
Tack'd to the S at 11 Passed Loper Boiling and 10 other  
Ship to Windward of her under Short Sail So Ends  
Latitude 4 52 S  
Long Chro 105 4 W

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan<sup>y</sup> 7 1830  
Com with Strong Trades Standing to the South  
Single Reef'd Top Sails Courses and M to Gal Sail  
at 5 PM Saw Spinn Whales headed to Leeward  
Saw 3 Boats Could Not Strike took the Boats  
up and Stood to the S Took in M Top Gal Sail  
Tack'd at 12 to the N Latter Saw Nothing Loper Band  
to Leeward So Ends Latitude 5 12 S  
Capt Crocker Chro 103 Long Chro 106 53

Remarks on Board Friday Jan<sup>y</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with Strong Trades Standing to the NE  
at 3 Passed the Ship Erie at 6 Spoke Ship Wm & Eliza  
Capt Crocker & about 1100 bbls more Ship and  
Stood to the S at 12 Tack'd at 12 to the NE Latter  
Saw Squalls of Wind and Rain So Ends  
Latitude 4 45 S  
Long DR 106 45

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan<sup>y</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with brisk Trades and Squally Standing to  
the NE Wm and Eliza in Company at 6 Tack'd to the  
South Tack'd to the SE at 6 AM Latter More Weather  
So Ends Latitude 5 3 S Long Chro 104 47 W

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan<sup>y</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with Moderate Wind Standing to the SE  
at 5 PM Spoke Ship President Robbins 14 Months out  
650 bbls at 6 AM Tack'd to the S Latter Saw Nothing  
So Ends Latitude 5 14 S Long 104 40 W



Remarks on Board Monday Jan<sup>y</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Moderate Winds and some Squalls  
at 4 Tack'd to the NE at 6 Shorten'd Sail Proceed  
in Company Middle Part Moderate Latter spoke  
President 650 Japan 150 N<sup>m</sup> & Eliza 1100 So Ends  
Latitude 5<sup>00</sup> S  
Long Chro 105<sup>00</sup> 11  
Capt Crocker 103<sup>00</sup> 29 Chro

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 12<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with fine weather 3 Ships in Company  
at 9 hove too with Main Top Sail A Back at 2  
Breeze Full Main Top Sail and Stand to the NE  
at 6 Tack'd to the South Saw 2 Ships to Leeward  
head'd to the NE Latter Saw A Breeze So Ends  
Latitude 4-49 S  
Long 105 15 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 13<sup>th</sup>  
Came with strong Trades Tack'd to the NE  
at 6 Shorten'd Sail Saw A Ship to Windward  
at Daylight Made Sail at 6 A.M. Saw the Loper Men  
Stand to words his there being 3 Whales 2 the  
Loper got and the other we Chard to Windward  
as long as we could see him Latter spoke the  
Loper 1000 bbl So Ends Latitude 4 39 S  
Long Chro 104 59 W

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan<sup>y</sup> 14<sup>th</sup>  
Came with strong Trades Saw nothing at 6 Tack'd  
in Sail to 3 Double Masted Top Sails Stand to the  
South A Sail in Sight to Windward at 12 Tack'd  
to the N at 6 A.M. Tack'd to the S and Stand  
S at 3 S Latter Saw nothing So Ends  
at 8 A.M. Lat 106<sup>00</sup> 22  
Do Do 105<sup>00</sup> 58  
Latitude 4<sup>00</sup> 56 S  
Long by Chro. 105<sup>00</sup> 25  
at 4 P.M. 105<sup>00</sup> 27  
106<sup>00</sup> 53



Off Shore Ground Friday Jan<sup>ry</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with Strong Wind and Squalls Standing  
to the S at 4 P.M. Tack'd to the N.E. by E at 6 P.M.  
Shorten'd Sail at Daylight Made Sail at 6 Saw what  
Lorard 3 Boats Could Not Strike Latter Took  
the Boats up Chard With the Ship at <sup>3</sup><sup>m</sup> 8 Eliza  
in Sight Cutting So Ends Lat<sup>it</sup> in 5:05 S  
Long 106 W

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan<sup>ry</sup> 16<sup>th</sup>  
Com with Strong Trades Lorard 3 Boats and killed  
1 Large Whale at 3 P.M. Took him to the Ship  
at 6 Got the head of Lashed Down for the Night  
at Daylight Saw More Whale going E.W. Lorard  
Chard Could Not Strike Latter Finished Cutting  
So Ends Lat<sup>it</sup> in 5:00 S  
Long 106 W

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan<sup>ry</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>  
Com with Moderate Trades Employ'd Bailing Saw  
A Large Whale Lorard Chard Could Not Strike  
at 4 P.M. Took Boats up at 5 P.M. Saw on other  
Large Whale going quick to the N.W. Lorard  
2 Boats Could Not Strike at 6 Tack'd to the  
N.E. by E Saw A Ship to the West at 8 A.M. Saw  
Whales going to the E.S.E. Could Not Strike  
Saw A Bark Ship to Lorard So Ends Lat<sup>it</sup> in 5:16  
Long 106-20

Remarks on Board Monday Jan<sup>ry</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with Moderate Wind Whales in Sight Employ'd  
Bailing Lorard 3 Boats got a Large Whale at 4 P.M.  
Took him to the Ship and Began to Cut at 6 Set the  
Watch for the Night at 2 A.M. Finished Bailing Latter  
Part Finished Cutting at 7 A.M. Saw A Sail to the N.W. Lorard So  
Ends Lat<sup>it</sup> in 5:19 Long 106-25



off Shore Ground Tuesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with Moderate Trades Com Boiling Made  
Sail and stood to the N by E Tacked at 12 at 6  
AM Made More Sail Saw the President and Loper  
to leeward standing to the N at 10 AM Tacked to the  
N & saw nothing but on some clouds on the wind  
So End Lat<sup>in</sup> 5-25 S Long Chro 107-6

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 20<sup>th</sup>  
Com with A Fine hot Sail Breeze standing to the  
N Employed Boiling at 2 PM Paft the Loper and  
President standing to the S at 4 PM finished Boiling  
at 6 AM Tacked to the S Employed Coopersing oil  
Latter Strong Wind So End Lat<sup>in</sup> 4-52 S  
Long by Lunar 107-36  
Chro 107-15

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan<sup>y</sup> 21<sup>th</sup>  
Com with Strong Wind standing to the South  
Employed Coopersing at 6 Tacked to the ENE and Dull  
Duff Top Sails at 5 AM Tacked to the South and  
Com Stowing down oil Saw 2 Ships to windward  
at 9 Spoke Ship Winslow Chase 17 Months out  
1200 Barrels Latter Moderate Wind So End  
Went 1 Whaler Lat<sup>in</sup> 5-8 S Long 107-10 W

Remarks on Board Friday Jan<sup>y</sup> 22<sup>nd</sup> 1830  
Com with Brisk Trades standing to the South  
Stowing down oil Winslow in Company at 8 PM  
Tacked to the NE by E and set the Main Sail Middle  
and Latter Brisk Wind Nothing Sight Lat<sup>in</sup> 4-51 S  
Long 107 W

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan<sup>y</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 1830  
Com with Strong Trades Nothing in Sight at 5 PM  
Spoke Ship Winslow and put some Letters on board  
at 9 Tacked to the E by N and carried all Sail at 6 AM  
Tacked to the S Latter Squally Wind in Sight  
So End Lat<sup>in</sup> 4-53 S Long Chro 107-15 W



Off Shore Ground January 24<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Sunday Com with strong winds and Rugged Standing  
To the South Wind low in Sight at 6 PM Tack'd to  
the N E by E and Singl'd Ribt Top Sails at 6 AM  
Made Sail Saw 2 Ships to Windward and 1 to Leeward  
Saw Sperrn Whales toward 4 Boats could not strike  
So Ends Lati 40° 50'  
Long 107° 10'

Remarks on Board Monday Jan<sup>y</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with Brisk Winds Chasing Whales at 4  
PM the Wind low got 1 Small Whale Chast until  
Sunset could not strike at 7 spoke Ship Bolinas  
of Russell of Bedford 24 Months out 1950 Wanting  
150 Barrels at 10 Braced Forward and stood to the  
South at Daylight Tack'd to the E N E latter saw nothing  
Bolinas in sight of Lee quarter So Ends  
Lati in 40° 56' S  
Chas 107° 13' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 26<sup>th</sup>  
Com with Brisk Winds Standing to the E N E  
at 4 came up E by N set all sail At 10 PM Brisk  
Wind latter saw Sperrn Whales going to the  
S Chased with the ship So Ends Lati in  
40° 21' S  
Long 106° 40' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 27<sup>th</sup>  
Com with strong Brides Whales in sight  
to Windward headed to the S at 4 PM Lost  
Sight of the Whales Tack'd to the S S at all  
Sail set at 2 AM Tack'd to the N E by E at 6  
AM saw breaches to Windward Made 2 or 3 tacks  
and saw a Brides of them at 11 saw a Sperrn whale  
to Leeward lost the Run of him So Ends  
Lati in 50° 27' S Long Chas 106° 21' W



1830  
 Remarks on Board Thurs Day January 28<sup>th</sup>  
 Com with Brisk Winds at 2 P.M. Tack'd to the N<sup>e</sup>  
 by E Saw Dolphins at 8 A.M. Tack'd to the S<sup>e</sup> Latter  
 Saw Nothing No Ends  
 Lat<sup>n</sup> in 5<sup>0</sup> 12  
 Long by Lunar 105<sup>0</sup> 34<sup>00</sup> W  
 Chron 106<sup>0</sup> 06  
 Luner M<sup>r</sup> Green 105<sup>0</sup> 34

Remarks on Board Friday Jan<sup>y</sup> 29<sup>th</sup>  
 Com with Brisk Trades standing to the South  
 at 5 P.M. Tack'd to the N<sup>e</sup> by E Saw a Ship to Windward  
 Latter Strong breeze No Ends Lat<sup>n</sup> in 4<sup>0</sup> 49 S  
 Long 15 20 W

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan<sup>y</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>  
 Com with Brisk Winds standing to the N<sup>e</sup> by E  
 spoke the Bark Ship ex Charter price Capt Morgan  
 of London 13 Months out 700 bbls Speke Ship  
 May Flower of Plym out 28 Months out 2250  
 bls at 6 A.M. Tack'd to the S<sup>e</sup> Saw 2 Ships to  
 Leeward 1 to Windward Latter Employ'd Trimming  
 Ship No Ends Lat<sup>n</sup> in 4<sup>0</sup> 51 S  
 Long Chron 106-00  
 Luner 105<sup>0</sup> 26  
 M<sup>r</sup> G 105<sup>0</sup> 46

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan<sup>y</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1830  
 Com with strong Trade and Breeze and No Whales  
 standing to the South at 6 P.M. Tack'd to the N<sup>e</sup>  
 and Shorten'd Sail at Daylight Made Sail Saw 2  
 Ships to Leeward Main yards A Back Saw another  
 to Leeward of them Stear'd of N<sup>e</sup> S<sup>e</sup> No Ends  
 Lat<sup>n</sup> in 4<sup>0</sup> 52 S  
 Long Luner 106 59 W  
 104 57 W  
 104 11 M<sup>r</sup> G  
 Chron 105-5  
 By Astor 103 33 Bellair



1830  
 Remarks on off Shore Ground Monday Feb 1<sup>st</sup>  
 Com with Strong Trades Steering NNE all Sail  
 Set at 6 Took in Sail to Main Top Sail and by by  
 at Daylight Made Sail and Steered NNE Have  
 Nothing to End Lat in 3<sup>00</sup> 14 S  
 Luner 104<sup>00</sup> 55 Long by Luner 104<sup>00</sup> 42  
 Chro 105<sup>00</sup> 19 Luner M<sup>00</sup> 17  
 Dif — 24 Chro — 105<sup>00</sup> 19

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 Com with brisk Winds Steering NNE at 6 Bell  
 Took in Sail to A Main Top Sail and Fore Sail  
 and by too at 6 AM Made Sail and Steered North  
 So End Lat in 2<sup>00</sup> 00 Long 105<sup>00</sup> 5 East

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup> 1830  
 Com with Moderate Winds Steering Sall Sail  
 Set at 6 PM have too and Tack in Sail at 6 AM  
 Set all Sail Latter Saw Cow Fish and Finbacks So  
 End Lat in 11<sup>00</sup> 11 S Long 105<sup>00</sup> 20 W

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 4<sup>th</sup>  
 Com with fine breeze and smooth Sea Steered  
 N by W at 6 PM Steered N by W Middle and  
 Latter the same all hands at work on the top  
 Mast Shrouds So End Lat in 2<sup>00</sup> 11 S  
 Long Chro 106<sup>00</sup> 3 5 W

Remarks on Board Friday Feb 5<sup>th</sup> 1830  
 Com with light airs at 6 hauld up 15 and  
 set all Sail Middle and Latter light winds  
 Saw Paperfish Cow Fish and Black Fish So End  
 Lat in 1<sup>00</sup> 41 S  
 Long — 106<sup>00</sup> 46 W



Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 6<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Moderate Trades Steaming S to S S  
Wall Sail Set Saw Many Porpoises at 6 A.M. Strong  
Winds Took in Top Gal Sails and Tug Gile Latter  
Strapped his Leading Blocks and Seared them on So  
Ends ————— Lat in 30° 37' N  
Long Chro 108° 10' W

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 7<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Brisk Winds Steaming by Wind to the  
S by W Saw Nothing Remarkable at 7 A.M. Steamed  
S and saw Porpoises So Ends Lat in 5° 28' N  
Long Chro 109° 43' W

Remarks on Board Monday Feb 8<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Moderate Trades Steamed N W and  
Nothing at 6 P.M. Lufft too headed to the E and  
by with Main Top Sail at Back at Day light Made  
Sail and Steamed N W Saw White Water So Ends  
Lat in 4° 32' N  
Long Chro 110° 53' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 9<sup>th</sup>  
Came with strong Winds and some Squall,  
Steaming N W at 12 Past 5 P.M. saw Sperron  
Whales going to the S S E toward 3 Boats at  
Sunset Could not strike took the Boats up  
and headed to the S under Short Sail at 2 A.M.  
Tacked to the N E at 7 Past Saw Sperron Whales  
Chased Struck 2 and Draved So Ends Chasing  
Lat in 4° 45' S  
Long — 111° 00' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 10<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Moderate Winds Many Shows of Whales  
in Sight Chased until 3 P.M. Struck 2 and Draved  
at 6 Standing to the N E Tacked at 12 to the N at 9  
A.M. Tacked to Steamed N W So Ends with strong  
Winds Lat in 4° 33' S Long 112° 30' W

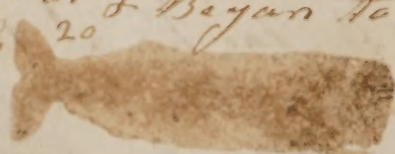


1830  
Remarks on of Shore Ground Thursday Feb 11<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Strong Wind at 3 PM Spoke Ship  
Zenius Coffin Jay 17 Month out 1650 Rambler  
Worth 7 1/2 Months out 700 blb at 6 Shorten Sail  
at 10 AM Ship and headed to the S at Daylight  
steard NW Latter Part Spoke Ship Arwick of  
S Bedford 15 M out 1800 blb so Ends  
Lat in 5° 4 S  
Long 102° 30 W

Remarks on Board Friday Feb 12<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Strong Wind at 2 Tacked to the  
SE at 5 PM Spoke Ship Loan of Edgerton  
25 Month out 1100 blb at 8 Made Sail and  
steard N at Daylight Steard NW Latter More Moderate  
so Ends Lat in 3° 17 S Long Chro 113° 37 W

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 13<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Moderate Trades Steard NW all Sail  
Set Middle and Latter the Same so Ends  
Lat in 1° 20 S  
Long Chro 115° 32 W

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 14<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Moderate Wind Steard NW Saw  
Black Fish at 6 Took in Top Gal Sails Middle  
and Latter Moderate so Ends Lat in 00° 3 W  
Long By Chro 117° 7  
Long Lunar

Remarks on Board Monday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Moderate Wind Saw Sherm Whale  
Struck and Got it at 7 PM Got him to the Ship  
Took in Soul and by by the right at 7 AM  
Cut the Whale in at 8 began to Bail Saw many  
Porpoises so Ends  Lat in 1° 18 W  
Long 117° 30 W

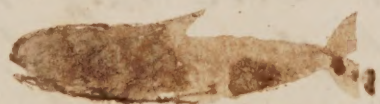


Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 16<sup>th</sup> 1830  
 Comm With Light Winds and Smooth Sea Employ  
 Boiling Saw Many Porpoises and Cow Fish at 5 Saw  
 A Large Breach Great Dist of at 7 times had Boiling  
 20 kls in 11 hours Took in Top Gal Sails and by  
 A Breech headed to the South at Daylight Set all Sail  
 and stood to the South Latter Saw Porpoises So Ends  
 Lat in 11° 43' N  
 Long 119° 54' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 17<sup>th</sup> 1830  
 Comm With Mercurial Winds Standing to the S.W.  
 all Sail Set at 5 got A Black Fish 19 Feet Long  
 Middle Part Light Winds Latter Boiled out the  
 Black Fish which Made 2 and 1/2 kls Latter Saw  
 More Black Fish and Chard could not strike  
 So Ends  
 Lat in 11° 20' N

Current Setting is 2 M N by 119° 6' Chro  
 120° 16' Long  
 120° 6' Long

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 18<sup>th</sup>  
 Comm With Light Winds Standing to the S.W.  
 all Sail Set Saw Many Porpoises Middle and Latter  
 Light Winds So Ends Shot out of the Current  
 Rips  
 Lat in 00° 36' N  
 Chro 119° 47' W  
 Long 120° 09' W  
 Long 120° 08' W



Remark on Board Friday Feb 19<sup>th</sup> 1830  
 Comm With Light Winds Standing to the South  
 all Sail Set at 5 P.M. Saw Shorn Whales to Windward  
 and toward 3 boats Struck 3 got 2 at 8 P.M. Took  
 them to the Ship at 8 A.M. Finished Culling and at  
 9 began to Boil Set all Sail and stood to the  
 South Saw Current Rips Judged the Ship  
 to be in the N.E. Edg of the Current So Ends  
 Lat in 43° 11' N  
 Long 121° 20' W





1830  
Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 20<sup>th</sup>  
Com With Light Winds Standing to the South  
all Sail Set Employed Boiling at 4 AM Finished  
Boiling 37 Hls Latter Saw Nothing So Ends  
Lat in 4 M 18  
Long Chro 120 4 W

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 21<sup>st</sup>  
Com With Light Wind Standing to the South  
Middle Part the Same at 9 AM Stead of SW  
Latter the Same So Ends  
Lat in 00 06 S  
Long Chro 121 9 W

Remarks on Board Monday Feb 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Com With Light Winds Stearing to the SE  
all Sail Set Tack'd to the SE at 6 AM Latter  
Employed Regulating the Lower hole and get in out  
Empty Cask and Stowing Bread in the Fore Peak  
So Ends Lat in 00 14 M S  
Long Chro 121 12 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 23<sup>rd</sup> 1830  
Com With Light Winds Standing to the SE  
Employed as Above at 6 AM Shift to the South  
Middle Light Wind Latter Employed Storing Water  
and Stowing in the Lower hole So Ends With Brisk  
Winds  
Lat in 4 M 18  
121 12 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 24<sup>th</sup>  
Com With Brisk Winds Stead of W SW all  
Sail Set Employed as Above at 6 Shorten'd Sail  
and Stead to the South at Daylight Made Sail and  
Stead W SW Employed Shifting our Water in  
the Fore Cask So Ends Last Light Past a Whale  
Carcas So Ends  
Lat in 00 9 S  
Long Chro 122 4 W



Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 25<sup>th</sup> 1830  
 Com with light winds Stearing to the S.W.  
 at 5 PM finished stowing of our water and  
 regulating the lower hole at 6 AM Steard of W.S.W.  
 Saw A Finback So End. ———— Lat in 00 40 N  
 Long 123 42

Remarks on Board Friday Feb 26<sup>th</sup> 1830  
 Com with brisk winds Steard W.S.W at 6  
 PM hove too head'd E.S.E head yards A Back at  
 Daylight Made Sail and Steard N.W. Latter Saw  
 Nothing So End Lat in ———— 00 27 N  
 Long 125 23 Lamer  
 at 1 36 M 125 19 Lamer  
 P.M. ———— 125 14 Lamer  
 126 48 Lamer DB  
 126 47 Choo  
 126 44 Choo.

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 27<sup>th</sup>  
 Com with brisk winds Steard N Employd  
 regulating our Shooks at 6 Left too head'd N.E  
 and took in Sail to 3 Single Sheet Top Sails  
 at Daylight Made Sail and Steard S.W. Coopers  
 Employd Siting up Shooks So End  
 Lat in 00 19 S  
 Lamer 125 55  
 Long Lamer 125 57  
 Choo 125 37

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 28<sup>th</sup>  
 Com with brisk Trade Wind Stearing N.W.  
 at 6 Shorten'd Sail and Steard by Wind to the  
 N.E at 6 AM Squally Wave Ship and Steard to the  
 S.W. Latter Steard S.W. So End Lat in 00 35  
 Lamer 126 34 L.O.B.  
 Choo 126 40 C  
 Lamer 127 14 m.g.  
 Lamer 127 18 m.g.




1830

Remarks on Board Monday March 1<sup>st</sup>  
Came with strong wind Stead. Sailed under  
Short Sail at 6 Tack to the N. E. took in  
Jib and Fore Sails at Daylight Made Sail and Stead  
N. latter Squally Stead N. E. latter Squally So Ends

Long by Lumer 127° 15' 00"  
Chro - 127 " 8 " 00"  
Chro - 127 " 7 " 00"

Latitude 1° 9' 00"  
Chro 127° 08'  
Lumer 127° 54'  
Lumer 127° 57'  
127° 45' 00"

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Came with Pleasant Weather Stead. Sailed at  
6 Shortened Sail and Stead to the N. E. at Daylight  
Made Sail and Stead N. latter Saw A School of  
Whales toward 4 Boats So Ends Latitude 1° 04' 00"  
Long 127° 20'

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Came with brisk Wind Struck and got 3 at  
5 P.M. Got them to the Ship Cut in 1 at 7 began  
to boil and by the other 2 at 9 A.M. finished cutting  
and Made Sail latter Strong Wind So Ends  
 Latitude 4° 11' 00"  
128° 7' 00"

3 Whales 57 bbls

Remarks on Board Thursday March 4<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Strong Wind Standing to the South  
at 3 Saw A Spout Tack to the S after the whale  
and Made Sail at 4 Saw A Breach and lost the  
Run of it at 6 Shortened Sail Employed Boiling  
at 12 Tacked to the S at 8 Finished Boiling 57  
latter Strong Wind, and Raged Saw Fin back  
So Ends Washing and Scalding out the Stearney  
and State Rooms to kill Bugs Latitude 2° 01' 00"  
Long 128° 15' 00"



1830  
Remarks on Board Friday March 5<sup>th</sup>  
Came with strong winds Tacked to the N  
at 6 Shortened Sail at 12 Tacked to the S at 6 AM  
Tacked to the NE by E Saw Black Fish So Ends  
Lat in 00° 25' N  
Long by Chron 128° 37' W

Remarks on Board Saturday March 6<sup>th</sup>  
Came with light winds Tacked to the S at  
all sail set Saw Finbacks at 6 Took Took in  
No 3 Top Sail Single Mast Middle part Tacked  
to the NE at 6 AM Tacked to the S at and Made Sail  
Saw A Finback Lowered Boat and thought it was  
A Sperm Whale and soon found our mistake latter  
Saw nothing So Ends Lat in 13° N  
Long by Chron 129° 38' W

Remarks on Board Sunday March 7<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Moderate Trade Winds standing to the  
S at all sail set at 6 PM Shortened sail and by with  
Main Top Sail A back at Daylight Made Sail and  
Stood to the S latter brisk winds So Ends  
Lat in 31° N South  
Long by Chron 130° 10' W

Remarks on Board Monday March 8<sup>th</sup>  
Came with brisk winds Tacked to the NE  
at 6 PM hove too Main Top Sail A back  
at Daylight Saw Sperm Whales Lowered Boat Chas  
Could not strike Boat steered in the bow Boat  
Missed one latter part took the Boat up Whales  
Went off to Windward So Ends Lat by D R  
6° N  
Long 130° 20' W



Remarks on Board Tuesday March 9<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with strong winds & saw sperm whales  
saw and chased with 4 boats could not strike  
at 1 P.M. Took the boats up at 6 Shortened sail  
at 7 by too with main top sail A Back at 6  
A.M. Made sail and steered to the N at 7 Steered  
W at 9 Steered by wind to the South  
So Ends  
Latitude 41° 45' N  
Long - 130° 26' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 10<sup>th</sup>  
Came with strong trades standing to the S at 6  
P.M. Took sail to a double sheet main top sail  
and fore sail at daylight Made sail and steered  
to the South latter strong trades So Ends  
Latitude 13° 11' S  
Long Chas 130° 57' W

Remarks on Board Thursday March 11<sup>th</sup>  
Came with strong winds steered of W S W Saw  
a Finback porpoises and Black Fish at 4 hauld on  
a wind to the N at 6 Tacked to the S and shortened  
sail at daylight Tacked to the N and began to stow  
down oil latter strong wind So Ends  
Latitude 00 00  
Long by Chas 130° 56'

Remarks on Board Friday March 12<sup>th</sup>  
Came with brisk winds standing to the N by E  
at 3 P.M. Finished stowing down 60 blts at 6 P.M.  
Tacked to the S and shortened sail at daylight Made  
sail and steered S by E at 9 Saw sperm whales  
going to the S chased with the ship So Ends  
light winds and pleasant Long 131° 15' Latitude 7° 11' S



Remarks on Board Saturday March 13<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with pleasant weather Whales in Sight  
Hove in Boats Chased could not strike at 4  
PM took the Boats up and stood to the NNE at  
6 took in sail to double Meebt Top Sails at 2 PM  
headed to the S at Day light Made Sail and Steered  
SW by S latter brisk Winds and Light Squalls  
of Rain so Ends  Latitude 7 N  
Long by Chron 132° 3 W

Remarks on Board Sunday March 14<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Moderate Winds and passing Clouds  
Steering SW by S at 6 PM took in sail to  
double Meebt Main Top Sail and headed to the N  
at Day light Made Sail and Steered N latter Strong  
Winds so Ends Latitude 35 N  
Long by Chron 133° 23 W

Remarks on Board Monday March 15<sup>th</sup>  
Came with strong Winds set all sail and steered  
SW by N at 4 Steered W at 6 PM Steered West  
at Day light Steered NW sent down Keyboards  
and Masts so Ends Latitude 20 38 N  
Chron 135° 14  
Bound to Sandwich Isles June 135 53

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 16<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with strong Winds at SE Course set  
all sail set Middle and latter the same so Ends  
Averaging 9 1/4 knots Latitude 5° 53 N  
Mag-138 30 Lunar Long Lunar 138 57 W  
Chron-136 39 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 17<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Moderate ESE Winds and clear  
Course NW all sail set Middle the same latter  
strong NE Trades and squally took in Main Top  
Gal sail and single Meebt Top Sails so Ends  
Latitude 8° 2 N  
Long by Lunar 139° 16 W  
So by Chron 137° 14 W



Remarks on Board Thursday March 18<sup>th</sup> 1830  
 Com With Strong Gale and Squally Blast Keel  
 Top Sail and Keel Main Sail Took in Jib and  
 Spanker Saw Black Fish Sent Down Mizen Top Gut  
 yard and Took in the Fore Boat and Steered North  
 Middle the Same Wind at 2 AM Cost out 1 Keel  
 out 1 Main Top Sails Latter Set the Jib and  
 Single Keel Top Sails So Ends Lat in 9° 47' N  
 M<sup>g</sup> 139-31 W Long 140° 12' W  
 Chas 139° 35' W  
 138° 02'

Remarks on Board Friday March 19<sup>th</sup>  
 Com With Strong E & E Winds Course Southern  
 Single Keel Top Sails and Courses Set at 7 PM  
 Double Keel Top Sails Middle and Latter the  
 Same So Ends Lat in 12° 24' S Long 142° 18'  
 M<sup>g</sup> 142° 16' Chas 140° 14'

Remarks on Board Saturday March 20<sup>th</sup>  
 Com With Strong E & E Winds Steered North  
 Double Keel Top Sails and Courses Set Middle  
 Part Set Single Keel Top Sails Latter the Same  
 M<sup>g</sup> 144° 35' Lat in 15° 03' N  
 144° 09' Long 144° 18' S  
 Chas 144° 16' S  
 144° 09'

Remarks on Board Sunday March 21<sup>th</sup>  
 Com With Strong Trades Steered North  
 at 4 PM Double Keel Middle Part Set Single  
 Keels Latter Double Keel Very Squally and Rough  
 So Ends Lat in 17° 38' S Chas at 10 AM 144° 11'  
 at 4 PM 144° 35'

Remarks on Board Monday March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1830  
 Com With Strong E & E Winds and Clear Course  
 Steered North at 4 Steered North Set single Keels and Main  
 Top Sail Middle Part the Same Latter Set hel  
 Main Top Sail Weather More Moderate So Ends  
 Lat in 19° 42' N Long at 10 Chas 147° 12'  
 at 4 PM 147° 34'



Remarks on Board Tuesday March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1830  
Com with brisk E & W winds Stead W & S all  
Sail set at 6 PM Stead W & S Middle and latter  
the same Moderate winds Got the Anchors on the  
bows and sent fore and Mizzen Top Gal Sails at 10  
So Ends Lat in 20° 47' N Long E 101° 43'  
Do at 4 150° 26'

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 24<sup>th</sup>  
Com with Moderate Trades Course W & S at 7 PM  
Stead on all Sail set Middle Part took in Top Gal  
Sails and Fore Sail latter at Day light set all Sail and  
Stead on by S latter Moderate So Ends Lat in  
20° 16'  
Long by Chron at 10 AM 152° 6'  
at 4 PM Chron 153° 15'

Remarks on Board Thursday March 25<sup>th</sup>  
Com with Brisk Trades at E by N Course W & S all  
Sail set at 6 PM Judged we saw the Land bearing  
W by S and W by N Shortened Sail and Stead W & S  
Squally at 7 Stead W & S took in Top Sails at 10 AM  
Stead W & S Fore Sail up at Daylight Stead W & S at  
8 Saw the Land East End of Mowee bearing W by S and  
9 Legs at 8 set all Sail latter Strong Trades So Ends  
Lat in 21° 49' N

Remarks on Board Friday March 26<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with Strong Trades at 5 PM Anchored in Mowee  
in 14 fathoms Water Middle and latter Employed  
at Sundry Jobs So Ends in Mowee

Remarks on Board Saturday March 27<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with Light airs in Mowee Corking and  
Gitting of Water Middle and latter the same So  
Ends in Mowee

Remarks on Board Sunday March 28<sup>th</sup>  
in Mowee a Watch on Shore Corker Corking at 6  
the Watch came off from the Shore at 8 AM 1 Watch  
Went on Shore latter the same in Mowee



Remarks on Board Monday March 29<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with Light airs in Mowee at 6 the Liberty Men  
Came of at 9 AM Took of A Rapt of Water So  
Ends Took of A 5 bbls Potatoes at 10 1/8 and 2 boys 1 1/8  
Cask and 2 1/2 Fathoms Cloth and 1 Shirt

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 30<sup>th</sup>  
in Mowee Corking Ship Scraping and other  
Jobs. 1 Watch on Shore at 6 the Watch Came of  
Latter Employed Storing Water So Ends

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 31<sup>th</sup>  
in Mowee 1 Watch on Shore Some hands Storing  
Water Corkers Corking at 8 the Kingston Anchor with  
900 bbls 20 M out. Middle and Latter Light airs So Ends

Remarks on Board Thursday April 1<sup>st</sup>  
Com with Light Airs in Mowee Employed at  
Sundry odd Jobs 1 Watch on Shore at 6 PM the  
Watch Came of Latter Took of A Rapt of Water So Ends

Remarks on Board Friday April 2<sup>nd</sup> 1830  
in Mowee all hands Employed Storing Water and  
Scraping Ship 2 Corkers Corking Spartan Came  
in 6 M out 400 bbls Porsha 1350 bbls Latter Employed  
as it Bore So Ends

Remarks on Board Saturday April 3<sup>rd</sup>  
in Mowee at 5 PM Finished Corking 1 Watch Employed  
on Board 1 Do on Shore Latter Employed Boating of  
Potatoes 1 Corker Employed So Ends

Remarks on Board Sunday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1830  
in Mowee Boating of Produce from the Shore  
Arabian Sailed Ann Alexander Arrived 900 bbls Capt Sick  
at 7 AM Sighted Anchor Latter the Orion Arrived  
1 hundred bbls So Ends

Continuing Marching



1830  
Remarks on Board Monday April 5<sup>th</sup>  
in Move 1 Watch on Shore at 6 the Watch came  
Came of latter Employ'd Boating of 10 bbls yams and  
50 Pumpkins and 7 bbls Potatoes So Ends

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 6<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came in Move took of 70 Pumpkins 100 Capsules  
1 Watch of Shore at 7 the Watch came of Ship Russell  
Anchored 23 Mont 1500 bbls at 3 A M Sir Charles Price  
Anchored 15 M 730 latter took of A Kist of Water  
1 Boat Trading So Ends

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 7<sup>th</sup>  
in Move Boating of 11 bbls of yams and 16 of Potatoes  
Perist and Fanny Sailed 2 Ships in Sight coming  
1 Watch on Shore on Liberty at 6 they came of Ship  
R M all Ready for Sea at 6 A M took our Anchor and  
Steamed out from Move with the Washington in Co  
at 6 the Montano <sup>& Mont</sup> Anchored 600 bbls Fortune 200 & Mont  
John Palmer Sailed 200 bbls So Ends With A Good  
Provision 23 B yams 50 bbls ~~yams~~ Potatoes 7 bags & goats  
and many other Necessaries So Ends

Remarks on Board Thursday April 8<sup>th</sup>  
First Part took the Trade Winds in Moritz's Channel  
Double Breezt Top Sails at 6 P M hove too with  
the W Point of Moritz's Baring E by Sand Dimmed  
head Bore W by N Ship heading SE heading about  
Washington in Co at 8 A M hove too of Wouhoo  
and sent A Boat in After Letters So Ends

Remarks on Board Friday April 9<sup>th</sup>  
at Wouhoo Standing off and on at 3 P M the Boat  
came off and the Squad of B W by S Trident  
and Washington in Co Kambler Sailed from Port  
of Wouhoo at 12 Midnight Steamed W S W took in  
Fore Sail for the Trident to come up latter  
Strong Gale So Ends Latti in 20.19 W  
Long by Choo 161.19 at 4 P M



Remarks on Board Saturday April 10<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with strong gales Steered W by S 3 Elost  
Kept Top Sails Set. By Two o'clock For the Trident  
To come up at 6 Set Set Single-Keft Main  
Top Sail and Main Top Gal Sail and Fore Sail  
Sent down Fore and Mizen Top Gal yds Middle and  
Latter strong gales so ends with squalls of rain.

Lat in 19° 49' N  
Long by Chron 63° 58' W

Remarks on Board Sunday April 11<sup>th</sup>  
Came with a gale and a bad sea Steered W by S  
Kept the Top Sails at daylight Cast 2 Keels  
out of Main Top Sail Set M Top Gal Sail and Steered  
W by S at 10 Saw a Sail Ahead so ends

Lat in 19° 39' N  
Chron 167° 8' W

Remarks on Board Monday April 12<sup>th</sup>  
Came with strong Trade Trade Kept Fore  
and Mizen Top Sails Single Keft Main and Main  
Top Gal Sail Set at 3 PM Steered W by S Middle  
and Latter Cast 2 Keels out of each Top Sail so ends  
Washington of Sea Breeze Dist 1 Mile Lat in 19° 49' N  
Long by Chron 170° 13' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 13<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with strong gales Steered W by S Washington  
in Co at 6 Took in Mizen Top Gal Sail, 1 Keel in  
Main and Fore Top Sails Middle and Latter Cloudy  
so ends

Lat in 19° 20' N  
Long by Chron 173° 20' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 14<sup>th</sup>  
Came with strong gales Steered W by S Washington  
in Co some rain Middle and Latter strong  
Trade with squalls of wind and rain so  
ends all well

Lat in 19° 20' N

Capt Swains Long at 3 PM Long Chron 176° 22' W  
Lat in 19° 23' N  
Long at 8 AM 175° 23' W



1830  
Remarks on Board Thursday April 15<sup>th</sup>  
Came with strong trades out with squalls of wind  
and rain at 6 P.M. Double Reefed the Top Sails  
Middle and Latter the same So Ends Washington in  
Co  
Lat in 19° 57' W  
Long by Chron 79° 18' W

Remarks on Board Friday April 16<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with strong trades Course out Sat 4 P.M.  
steard NW Washington in Co Middle and Latter  
Moderate Winds and Clear Sent Down Fore and Mizzen  
Top Gal Mast on Bent the Sails Rigid in Tally Jib  
Boom So Ends  
Lat in 21° 13' W  
Chron - 179 - 36 E  
178° 21' M C Long <sup>Lat</sup> Lat in 21° 59' W  
Capt Swain - 179 - 56 E

Remarks on Board Saturday April 17<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Moderate winds Steard NW Washington  
in Co Middle and Latter the same Fine weather  
So Ends  
Lat in 22° 39' W  
Chron 178° 49' W  
Capt Swain 178 - 53  
Lat in 178° 17' W  
Lat in 178° 53' M C

Remarks on Board Sunday April 18<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Light Winds Steard NW Washington  
in Co Middle the same Latter Saw and Chased  
Blackish could not strike So Ends Lat in 23° 45' W  
Capt Swain Long Long by Chron DB 177° 55' W  
Chron - 177 - 36 E  
Capt Swain 177 - 53

Remarks on Board Monday April 19<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Light Airs at 9 Steard NW Washington  
in Co Middle and Latter Light winds  
and Baffling So Ends Lat in 24° 8' W  
Chron - 177 30  
177° 28' M C Long by Chron DB 177° 42' W  
Chron - 177 36

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 20<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Light winds Steard NW by out Washington  
in Co Middle the same Latter Calm Employed Painting  
and Repairing Boats So Ends Lat in 24° 13' W  
Long DB 177° 20' W



1830

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 21<sup>st</sup>  
 Comm With Light Wind Stead North West  
 Washington in Co Employ. Baintang L & West  
 Boats Middle and latter Light Bores So Ends

Latitude 25° 19' N  
 Long by Chron 176° 46' E

Remarks on Board Thursday April 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 Comm With Moderate W & Wind Stead by  
 Wind to the NW all Sail set Washington in sight  
 from A Left A Stern Middle the same latter turned  
 up Main Top Mast Backstays Washington out of sight  
 So Ends

Latitude 26° 25'  
 Long by Chron 176° 55' E

Remarks on Board Friday April 23<sup>rd</sup> 1830  
 Comm With Light Wind Stearing NW by N at  
 6 PM Saw Cow Fish Took in Main Top Gal Sail Mains  
 Sail and Jib at 6 AM Saw Jumper's latter Light Wind  
 So Ends

Latitude 28° 18' N  
 Long by Chron 176° 26' E

Remarks on Board Saturday April 24<sup>th</sup>  
 Comm With Light Wind Stearing NW by N Saw  
 Porpoises and Black Fish Capt 1 Black Fish at  
 6 PM bore too headed to the NW head yds A Back  
 at Daylight Set all Sail and Stead NW latter  
 Brisk Wind So Ends

Latitude 29° 33' N  
 176° 00' E



Remarks on Board Sunday April 25<sup>th</sup>  
 Comm With Brisk S Wind Stearing NW by N  
 Took in Main Top Gal Sail at 3 Saw Sherm Whales  
 Toward 4 boats could not strike at 5 PM Took Boat  
 up Back Wind from the NW in a Squall bore  
 too headed to the NW under Close Ruff M Top Sail & Sail  
 Middle and latter Moderate Wind with a Squall from  
 the W Stead NW by N So Ends

Latitude 29° 45' N  
 Long by Chron 172° 59' E



Remarks on Board Monday April 26<sup>th</sup> 1830  
 Com with Moderate NE Wind Stead to the West  
 at 6 have too head to the ESE Saw Many porpoises and  
 3 Dolphins and Finbacks at Daylight Set all Sail at 6  
 A.M. Saw 5 Large Whales got 1 Latter took him to the  
 ship Saw 1 Sail to the East so End

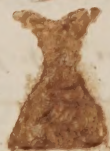


Latitude 29° 28' N  
 172° 47' E

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 27<sup>th</sup>  
 Com with A Calm at 2 P.M. hooked on and Com  
 cutting at 4 P.M. Six finished Cutting 1 Large  
 Whale took in sail and set the Watch at 3 P.M.  
 began to bail Latter Saw the Washington so End

Latitude 29° 20' N  
 Long 172° 50' E.

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 28<sup>th</sup>  
 Com with Light Air Employed Bailing Washington  
 in Co Saw Blackish and Finbacks at Sunset took  
 up Sails at Daylight Made Sail at 10 Finished Bailing  
 70 blb in 34 hours Latter Spoke Ship Trident 2450  
 blb so End



Latitude 29° 8' N  
 Chro - 172° 47'  
 Sunset 173° 7'

Remarks on Board Thursday April 29<sup>th</sup>  
 Com with Brisk Wind at 1 P.M. Stead A Trident in  
 Co Washington out of Sight at 6 P.M. Saw 1 Large  
 Whale could not get to him before night at 7 P.M.  
 in Sail at Daylight Made Sail Latter Bailed out and  
 Coopered and stowed down 69 blb of oil at 10 finished so End

Latitude 29° 33' N Long by Chro 172° 39' E

Remarks on Board Friday April 30<sup>th</sup> 1830  
 Com with Moderate Wind and variable at 7 took  
 in Sail Trident in sight Middle and Latter Fine  
 Weather so End headed to the E Latitude 29° 22' N  
 Trident out of Sight to Long - 172° 20' E  
 this at



Remarks on Board Saturday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1830  
Came with Brisk S Wind Tack'd to the N. Saw 5 Finbacks  
Pick'd over our Potatoes and found 6 bbls better out of 50 bbls  
at 6 hours was at Daylight Made sail Saw the Washington to  
Windward Steaming to the N. W. So Ends Lat in 29° 41' N  
Chas 72° 15' E

Remarks on Board Sunday May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1830 Commences  
with light airs at N E stand by S all sail set at 7 o'clock  
in Top sails at Daylight set all sail saw the Washington to  
Windward Latter Saw No Whales So Ends Lat in 30° 05' N  
Chas 72° 50' E

Remarks on Board Monday May 3<sup>rd</sup> Came with  
A Pleasant Breeze at S E 4 Ships in Sight at 6 P.M.  
Spoke Ship Ganges Gardner, Bristol 19<sup>th</sup> out 1150  
at 7 Double Reef'd the Top sails and headed to the S.W.  
at Daylight set all sail and stood to the S E 2 Ships  
in Sight Ganges and 1 we did not see set a Blue and  
White Signal White in the Middle Latter saw many  
Finbacks So Ends Lat in 29° 41' N 172° 55' E

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 4<sup>th</sup> Came  
with light airs Standing to the S Saw Brucelles  
at 4 P.M. Calm Middle Port Tack'd Breeze from the S. Stand  
by S Ganges in Co So Ends Lat in 29° 29' N Chas 171° 37' E

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 5<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Brisk S E Winds stand by S all sail set  
Ganges in Co at 6 Squally took in sail to 3 Close  
Reef'd Top sails Middle and Latter thick weather saw  
Nothing So Ends Lat by D.R. 29° 35' N 170° 20' E

Remarks on Board Thursday May 6<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with thick Darty weather Wind at S S W Steaming  
by S at 3 P.M. took the Wind at W in a Squall  
took in 2 Top sails and headed to the N S W Ganges in Co  
Middle and Latter saw many Birds and Finbacks So Ends  
Long 169° 30' W Lat in 29° 24' N

Remarks on Board Friday May 7<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with Brisk N Winds standing to the N Ganges in Co  
at 7 o'clock in Top sails and headed to the E at Daylight  
set all sail and stood to the S E at 9 A.M. saw a  
large Whale toward 4 Boats and chased Latter Enph  
Chasing Lat in 29° 00' Chas 169° 12' E



Remarks on Board Saturday May 8<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Light Winds and a Bad Squall From the  
W at 1 at 2 P.M. struck and killed a large whale  
at 4 got him to the ship and got ready for cutting  
got the head partly off and a Blanket Piece in and took  
in Sail for the night and by by Ganges in Co  
at Daylight wore ship and cut to leeward latter finished  
cutting at Meridian began to bail A Sail in sight to leeward  
90° Lat in 29° 18' N  
169° 4' E

Remarks on Board Sunday May 9<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Moderate S.W. Winds heading N.W. Empty  
Boiling at 6 wore ship to the S.E. and took fire  
Mizen Top Sails in at Daylight Moderate at 4 A.M.  
set the Top Sails and stood to the S.E. so ends  
Lat in 29° 9' S Long Chro 169° 30' E

Remarks on Board Monday May 10<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Moderate Winds stood to the N.W. Empty  
Boiling Saw Finbacks and Blackbush at 6 Took in 2  
Top Sails at 6 A.M. finished Boiling at 7 Made Sail  
at 10 A.M. Spoke Ship ocean Coffin 17 M out 800 b. b.  
So ends headed to the S.E. Lat in 29° 22' N Chro 169° 20' E


Remarks on Board Tuesday May 11<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Brisk S.W. by W. Winds Stearing S.E.  
ocean in Co at 7 wore ship to the N.W. took in the  
Top Sails at Daylight Light airs Made Sail and began  
to stow down all latter the same So ends Lat in 28° 54'  
Long 169° 33' E


Remarks on Board Wednesday May 12<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Light Winds at 8 Bad Squall From the  
W at 5 P.M. finished Stowing down A go black whale  
at 7 had washed off and took on sail ocean in Co. Middle  
and latter Calm by have too foggy So ends Lat by  
Long 169° 30' E Dr 29 10 W



Remarks on Board Thursday May 13<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with light South Wind Stead of NW  
ocean in Co at 7 Took in Top Sails and headed NW  
at Daylight Made Sail and Stead NW latter Thick Raining  
Weather Took the Wind from the NW a Squall Shortened Sail  
So Ends Lat. 29° 30' N  
Long 169° 00' W

Remarks on Board Friday May 14<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with strong Gales at NE heading NW Took in  
Top Sails Clost Keel the Main Top Sail at 3 PM  
Spoke Ship Richmond Swain of N. H. Board 1300 lbs  
ocean in Company at 7 Stowed the Boats and Took in the  
Main Sail at Daylight More Moderate Set Double Keel  
Top Sails Jib and Spanker latter Some Thick Weather  
So Ends Lat. in 29° 32'  
Chro - 168 33

Remarks on Board Saturday May 15<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with brisk ESE Wind Standing to the N at  
7 Tacked to the SE and Took in Top Sails Middle and latter  
Calm ocean and Richmond in Co So Ends  
 Lat. in 29° 41' N  
Long. - 169 00  
Capt Coffin 169 10 Lunar

Remarks on Board Sunday May 16<sup>th</sup>  
Came with light West Wind Stearing E by N  
at 5 Saw a large Whale Chased could not strike  
at Dark Took Boats up ocean and Richmond in Co  
Whale headed to SW at 6 AM Saw another large  
Whale and got him latter got him a long Side So Ends  
92 Bl  Lat. in 29° 16' N  
169° 20' E



Remarks on Board Monday May 17<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came cutting at 8 PM finished cutting and by by for the  
Night at Daylight Came Boiling 2 Ships in Sight  
latter Fine Weather So Ends Lat. 28 41 N  
169 00 E



Remarks on Board Tuesday May 18<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with Pleasant Weather Employed Boiling  
Saw nothing at 7 Spoke Ship Sir James Callaghan at  
London Capt Mond 800 bls ocean in Co Middle and latter  
Brisk E Winds standing NW So Ends Lat<sup>n</sup> 29° 30' E  
169 00 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 19<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with Moderate Breeze Standing to the N Wind  
E 2 Sail in Sight at 7 Shorted Sail and have too Employed  
Boiling at 11 PM Finished Boiling 90 bls in 40 hours  
at Daylight Made Sail and Stead of N Saw nothing So  
Ends Lat<sup>n</sup> in 29° 18' Long by Chron 167° 33' E

Remarks on Board Thursday May 20<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with Brisk SE Winds Steaming Nothing  
in Sight at 7 Took in Sail and by too headed to the  
E at Daylight Com Stowing down latter Finished Stowing  
down 90 bls So Ends Lat<sup>n</sup> in 29 59 E  
Chron 168 43 E

Remarks on Board Friday May 21<sup>st</sup> 1830  
Com with Moderate SE Winds Saw A Large Whale  
Bo Windward going quick to the SE at 6 PM Saw  
on the N the N could not get to him before dark  
at 7 Took the top Sails at Daylight Made Sail and by  
With Main Top Sail A Back at 6 AM Saw A  
 Large Whale and got him at Merid got  
him to the Ship So Ends Lat<sup>n</sup> in 30 14 W  
Long 168 50 E  
918 

Remarks on Board Saturday May 22<sup>nd</sup> 1830  
at 2 PM Com Cutting at 6 got the head of and body in  
and began to boil by by the head latter cut the head in  
So Ends fine weather Lat<sup>n</sup> in 30 29 W Chron 168 42 E

Remarks on Board Sunday May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1830  
Com with Moderate N Winds headed E by N Employed  
Boiling at 7 AM Wore Ship to the SE and made  
Sail Saw A Ship to the SW headed to the SE at  
Saw Dolphin So Ends Lat<sup>n</sup> in 30 20 W  
Long 168 33 E



Remarks on Board Monday May 24<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with Brisk S & E Winds heading S.W. at  
3 P.M. Finished Bailing 90 bls in 45 hours & saw  
Jampers at 7 Took in the Top Sails at 5 A.M. Made  
Sail. Later saw Birds and Many Fish So Ends  
Lat in 30 16 N  
Chro 168 25 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 25<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with Brisk Wind Tacked to the N.W. at  
Midnight to the N.E. Some hands Employed Coopersing  
at 7 Took in Top Sails and headed to the N.E. Latter  
Set Top Sails Employed Stowing down at 12 finished  
stowing down 21 bls 2 sail in sight no Land  
Lat in 30 16 N  
Chro 169 32 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 26<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with Moderate S Winds at 5 P.M. Tacked  
to the N.W. & saw Porpoises saw a Sail to Leeward  
standing to the E at 4 Took in Top Sails at Daylight  
Made Sail Latter which hazy weather & sail to  
the N.E. So Ends Lat 30 20 N 169 00 E

Remarks on Board Thursday May 27<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with Brisk S Wind standing to the N.W. at 2  
P.M. Took a Shift of Wind at 8 Stood to the N.W. & N  
Some Rain at 6 Took in Top Sails at Daylight Made  
Sail at 10 A.M. Tacked to the N.E. thick hazy weather  
So Ends Lat in 30 10 N Chro 168 25 E

Remarks on Board Friday May 28<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with Moderate Wind and cloudy steering N.E.  
Wind at 8 P.M. saw Many Birds and Diminished Fish at  
7 P.M. Took in Top Sails at Daylight Made Sail stood  
to the N.E. Wind at 8 P.M. Lat in 29 38 N Chro 168 19  
W 3 167 57 Lat in 168 19 E

Remarks on Board Saturday May 29<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with Moderate S & E Wind standing to the S. saw  
Many Porpoises Birds and Fish at 7 P.M. Tacked to the N.E.  
and Took in Top Sails at Daylight Made Sail and steered  
N.E. & saw Porpoises So Ends Lat in 29 27 N  
Long 168 30 E  
168 30



Remarks on Board Sunday May 30<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with light winds steering N 8 spoke ship  
Meridian Fisher of Edgarton went out 1800 lbs at 11  
Took in sail at daylight Made all sail here Many  
finback saw a large sperm whale Edward Gould  
shot strike so ends 82 Lat 29° 20' N  
Long 168° 30' E

Remarks on Board Monday May 31 1830  
Came with light winds chasing whales mated  
with the Meridian Meridian got a large whale  
We struck and broke the jaw at 9 have 500  
at daylight Went on board of the Meridian 1 Boat  
came to help Cut a large whale at Meridian  
Returned with 1/2 of the whale so ends

Lat in 29 45 N  
168 40 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1830  
Came with light winds have in the whale and  
began to bail at 7 have 500 with Main top sail  
A back headed to the S 8 E at daylight Made sail and  
stood to the S 8 E have a sail to the N 8 E wind at  
8 PM so ends Lat in 28° 41' N Chro 170° 26' E

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Came with pleasant S 8 W winds hauled to the  
N Employed Bailing Meridian in Co at 7 Took in  
top sails at 6 PM finished Bailing 40 Bbls in  
26 hours at daylight Set all sail at 10 AM Tackled  
S 8 Employed Rigging for Main top gal yards and  
Masts and Rial Mast and Fely Gibboon so ends  
Lat in 28° 45' N  
Chro - 170° 8'

Remarks on Board Thursday June 3<sup>rd</sup> 1830  
Came with light S 8 W winds at 5 PM Tackled  
to the N Carried sail all night Meridian in Co  
at daylight shot the light sails at 8 the Meridian  
went out of sight latter light winds saw Peabody  
so ends Lat in 28° 41' N Chro 169° 50' E



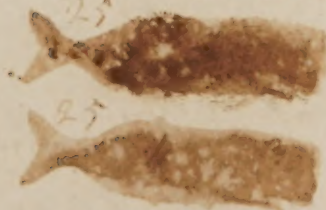
Remarks on Board Friday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with light airs at W by N heading to the W  
Cooper and stood 40 kble. Betwixt Tacks at 7 Calm  
at 3 A M took A Breeze at E stood W Saw Porpoises  
So Ends  
Latitude 28° 45' W  
169° 26' E

Remarks on Board Saturday June 5<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with light E Breeze and A M by N Current  
sitting E stood W at 6 Saw Finbacks and  
Porpoises at 7 stood W by E. Warnish the Master  
at Daylight stood W by S saw the Meridian measuring  
Saw many Finbacks and Porpoises So Ends  
Latitude 29° 27' W  
168° 22' E

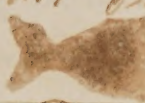

Remarks on Board Sunday June 6<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with light Wind and fine Weather Steaming  
W at 10 stood W by N Middle and latter Light  
Airs and Calm Meridian in sight So Ends Latitude 29° 59' W  
Long 168° 16' E

Remarks on Board Monday June 7<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with A Calm at 6 P M took Breeze at W by E  
stood W at 7 lost kept Top Sails Meridian in Co  
at Daylight Made all Sail Saw 3 Ships Meridian and  
Mariah 21 M out 950 B Richmond 1300 B latter Light  
Wind So Ends Latitude 30° 26' W 168° E

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 8<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with light airs and variable heading S W  
Mariah and Richmond in sight at 7 Calm took in  
Top Sails at 10 took A Breeze at S by E set 1st  
and Main Top Sails and stood S E at Daylight set  
all Sail 2 Sail in sight to W N W and latter  
Saw A School of 300 Whales So Ends  
Latitude 29° 31' W  
Long 167° 46' at 10 A M





Remarks on Board Wednesday June 9<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with a halsale Breeze Whales in Sight Struck  
and got 2 at 4 got them to the Ship at 8 got them  
cut in took in Sail and by 10 for the night  
at Daylight Came Bailing at 9 rushed off a Sail in Sight  
to the windward and a Sail passed to leeward so ends  
Chro 167 45 & 4PN   Lat in 29° 23'

Remarks on Board Thursday June 10<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with brisk winds saw Spinn Whales Chased  
Could not strike Richmond in Compt at 7 Took in  
Sail headed ESE Wind at NE and Squally Employed  
Bailing at 10 AM Finished Bailing and stowed Ship to  
the West Double Reefs set so ends Lat in 28° 59'  
Ship R M 1000 Bls Chro 167° 27 &

Remarks on Board Friday June 11<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with strong NE winds and Chandy Standing  
to the NW saw a Sail past to leeward at 7 PM  
Took in top Sails a Sail in Sight at Stems at Daylight  
Set all Sail and headed to the South Employed Stowing  
oil Latter saw Finbacks and Grampuses Wind at N  
stead East so ends Lat in 29° 27'  
Long by Lunar 166° 37'  
Chro 167° 20'

Remarks on Board Saturday June 12<sup>th</sup>  
Came with light winds Steaming E by S at 3 PM  
Finished Stowing of Main hatchway Put down 89 Bls  
this day at 7 Took in top Sails a Sail in Sight to the  
West Middle and Latter Strong NW and W winds  
2 Sail in Sight Lat in 29° 30' Long Lunar 167° 42'  
Chro 168° 0'

Remarks on Board Sunday June 13<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with strong NW winds heading to the W  
Richmond in Co 1400 Bls orphdey in Sight 32 Bls out  
2400 Bls at 7 Took in top Sails and headed to the  
SE at Daylight Made Sail ahead of 95° 45' Lat in  
strong winds Lat 29° 7' N Long by Lunar 167° 39'  
Lunar 167° 35'  
168° 4'







Remarks on Board June 19<sup>th</sup> Saturday  
Com with light Wind headed to the E & E at  
6 Spike Ship <sup>Bottle</sup> ~~American~~ Chadwick 29 M at 2 400  
Blk, 3 other ships in sight at 7 took in Top Sail  
and hea'd to the E & E at daylight Made Sail and  
headed to the N.E. latter light airs and calm So Ends

Lat in 30 22

Long 168 40 E

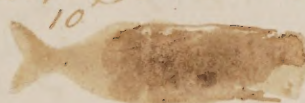
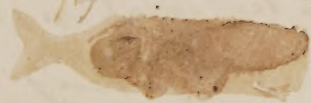
Remarks on Board Sunday June 20<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with light Airs at S & E at 7 took in Sail  
A M Top Sail Bottle in sight headed to the E Middle  
and latter light Airs steering to the N.E. 3 Sail in  
sight saw Black Fish and Porpoises So Ends Lat in 30 30

Long 169 14 E

Remarks on Board Monday June 21<sup>st</sup> 1830  
Com with light S & E Wind heading N.E. 3 Sail  
in sight took in Sail at 4 PM at daylight Made  
Sail at 6 saw Spinn Whales got 2 at 10 got them  
to the ship 2 Sail in sight latter got the Whales  
Cut in Made Sail So Ends

Lat in 30 12 W

Long 169 20 E



Remarks on Board Tuesday June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1830  
Com with light N & W Wind Employ'd Bailing  
at 5 Spike the Bottle at 7 took in Sail and headed  
to the E at daylight Made Sail latter brisk Winds at  
8 PM End Lat in 29 59 W at 8 AM finished Bailing  
Chro - 169 21

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Com with brisk N & E by W Wind heading to the  
E & E at 4 PM at 5 PM saw a Large Whale could  
not strike Bottle in Co at 7 took in Sail at daylight  
Made Sail latter strong Winds double reefed Top  
Sails at 9 backed to the N by W saw many Birds  
So Ends Bugged


Lat in 29 30 W


Long by Lunar 169 8 E




Chro - 169 34



Remarks on Board Thursday June 24<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with strong E Wind headed to the N. W.  
Saw Gannets at 7 Took in Top Sails and Wore to  
the S E Middle and Latter the Same So Ends  
Lat in 29° 26' N Long 169 20 E

Remarks on Board Friday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with strong E & S Wind Is ahead W Wind  
hooked and Stowed down 24 Bbls Buttwort Pickle  
Saw Gannets and Many Small Birds at 7 A M Saw  
A Large Whale toward 4 Boats and got him at 11 3/4  
him to the ship and began to cut on English Bark Ship  
in sight So Ends Lat by Gal 30° 46' N Long 167 40 E  
 Bark Ship Bottington. 850 Bbl 10 Mount

Remarks on Board Saturday June 26<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with brisk Winds Saw A Large Whale toward  
3 Boats Chased could not strike the Above Bark got  
him at 2 P M took Boats up got him and Com cutting  
at 6-30 P M Saw More Whales too late to lower  
the Boats at 7 finished cutting at 9 Com Bailing wind  
at E by hour too at 10 A M Made Sail and Wore Ship  
 Latter Employed Bailing So Ends  
Lat in 30° 41' N  
Long 167 12 E

Remarks on Board Sunday June 27<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with Moderate E Winds Employed Bailing  
Saw Many Whales Great and Small Struck A  
Large whale and A 20 Bbl whale got the Large  
one and parted from the other at 5 got him to the  
ship Took in Sail and by by too the night at 7  
A M Com cutting Latter finished cutting Saw A  
Whale toward 4 Men of Duty Saw hands and  
skins So Ends  
Lat in 30° 00' N  
Long 167 10 E  




Remarks on Board Monday June 28<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with light winds at ESE headed to the South  
under easy sail at 1 wore ship to the SE at 7 Short  
Sail Employed Bailing at Daylight Made Sail latter  
Saw a Breeze So Ends headed to the SE  
Long By Range 166° 18' Lat in 30° 46' N  
166° 17' Choo - 166 46 E  
By 28m

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 29<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Moderate S Winds Standing to the WSW  
Employed Bailing Saw 2 Ships headed to the E at 8  
wore Ship headed to the E by with Main yd A back  
at 1 A M Braced Forward and Made Sail at 6 A M Finished  
Bailing 3 Ships in Sight So Ends with light winds  
Lat in 30° 46' N  
Choo 167° 4'

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 30<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Light SSE Winds headed to the E Employed  
Coopering oil 1 Sail in Sight to Leeward at 7 Took on  
top Sails at Daylight Made Sail and headed to the SE & saw  
A Sail to Leeward and 1 to Windward Cutting at 7 Came  
Barkening out Bread and Stowing Between decks latter  
the same Tacked to the S Lat in 30° 59' N  
Choo - 167° 39' E

Remarks on Board Thursday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1830  
Came with Light Winds heading to the S Employed  
Stowing oil down in the Fore Peak at 6 P M Spoke  
Bark Ship Poklington Capt Webster of Port Jackson  
10 M out 1000 Bbls at 7 Took in Sail at Daylight  
Made Sail 2 Ships in Sight Bailing Saw Finbacks  
and many small Birds latter finished Stowing oil  
180 Bbls which makes up 1200 Bbls So Ends  
Lat in 30° 26' N  
167° 40' E

Remarks on Board Friday July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1830  
Came with Breeze E Winds heading to the SE  
Employed Stowing of hatchways at 5 Saw Whales toward  
Boats Could not strike at 7 P M took up Boats and took  
in Sail Middle and latter Raged Saw many Finbacks  
headed Landward Boat So Ends Lat in 30° 43' N  
Choo 167° 25' E



Remarks on Board Saturday July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1830  
Came with strong E & S E winds heading to the S  
at 4 P.M. Tacked to the E at 7 P.M. Took in Top Sail at Sun  
in sight to windward at Daylight Hauled Made Sail  
and Tacked to the S latter Squally So Ends.  
Latitude 30° 58' N  
Longitude 167° 17' E

Remarks on Board Sunday July 4<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with strong S E winds heading to the S at  
Sun Garbage at 5 P.M. Saw a School of Whales  
Struck 2 and Got 1 Calf at 7 Took him on the Ship  
Took in Sail at Daylight Cut in the 2<sup>d</sup> Whale and  
Made Sail and began to Boil Saw  
12 Finbacks Latter Saw at Sail So Ends  
Longitude 167° 10' W Latitude 30° 46' N

Remarks on Board Monday July 5<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Moderate S E winds heading to the  
S at 12 P.M. Spoke Ship ahead 12 50 P.M. at 6 P.M.  
Finished Boiling 12 blbls at 7 Took in Top Sails  
at Daylight Made Sail Squally Tacked to the E the  
head stood to the S at Latter Stead of S E  
Saw nothing So Ends Latitude 30° 20' N  
Longitude 167° 4' E

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 6<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Moderate S winds steaming S E at 7  
Took in Sail and haled to the E S E Middle and  
Latter Moderate winds from S E to S W and back  
by 700 under Short Sail So Ends Latitude 30° 25' N  
Longitude 167° 34' E

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 7<sup>th</sup>  
Came with light E S E winds and heavy rains by  
700 under Easy Sail heading S E at 5 A.M. Made Sail  
stood to the E by S at 9 Tacked to the S at Latter  
Cloudy weather and Rainy weather Saw nothing So  
Ends Latitude 31° 00' N Longitude 168° 45' E



Remarks on Board Thursday July 8<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with cloudy and rainy weather heading to  
the E by S under easy sail at 7 took in top sails  
at daylight set the top sails at 9 at 11 heavy squalls of  
wind and rain took in sail to close reefed main top  
sail and histed the boat up to the davys latter lying  
to the end Lat by D.R. 31° 20' Long 168° 20' E

Remarks on Board Friday July 9<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with brisk wind inclining to moderate  
set fore sail and fore & main top sails and headed  
to the W S W at 6 at 11 set all sail with same weather  
at head S S E latter light wind at 8 saw stick  
on the water so ends repairing main top sail  
Lat in 30 58 W  
168 36 E

Remarks on Board Saturday July 10<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with moderate wind at S W and pleasant  
at 3 PM tacked to the N by S saw 13 fish and  
porpoises at 7 took in top gal sails and single reefed  
top sails at daylight made all sail at 7 AM tacked to  
the S E saw nothing so ends but the harbour boat out  
Lat in 30 56 W Chro at 10 AM 167 52 E

Remarks on Board Sunday July 11<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with moderate S by W winds heading S E by E  
saw porpoises at 6 PM tacked to the N by S at 7  
AM spoke ship Pansia handy off the bow 2 1/2  
out 1550 Blk saw a sail pass to leeward so ends  
Lat in 30 39 W Long by ~~L Chro~~ 166 17 At 4 PM  
Chro 166 21  
Sunner 166-22 Chro 167-40  
30 166-17 167-43

Remarks on Board Monday July 12<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with moderate S winds standing to the  
W S W at 5 PM saw a large whale at 7 struck  
and killed him at 10 got him to the ship and took  
in sail at daylight began to cut  
latter all in except the case  
A sail in sight to windward so ends



Lat in 30 50 W  
Long - 166 12 E



Remarks on Board Tuesday July 13<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Light S.E. Wind and Pleasant at 2 P.M.  
Finished Boiling the Case Com Boiling heading to the  
S.S. W. Main Top Sail Fore Sail and Jib set at 6 A.M.  
Made More Sail and headed to the N.E. Wind at 8 P.M. Saw  
A Sail A Stern So End

Latitude 167° 14

Summer 166° 28  
Choo New Rate 166° 28

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 14<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Moderate E Wind heading to the N.E.  
Saw 2 Sail of Weather Bear Boiling and 1 to Leward  
at 7 Tacked to the S.S.E. Employed Boiling Saw A Fin back  
and Grampies and B Fish at Daylight Made Sail at  
6 A.M. Finished Boiling at 8 Saw 3 Whales could  
not strike Ganges in Company with 1300 B.L.  
So End Latitude 30° 49  
Long 166° 00

Remarks on Board Thursday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Fine Weather Chasing A Large School  
of Large Whales to the S.W. could not strike  
at 7 Gave up the Chase Shortened Sail and headed to  
the N.E. at Daylight Made Sail spoke Ship Montanno  
North 11 1/2 M out 800 B at 7 We had A Squall Shortened  
Sail at 9 Made Sail heading to the S at 11 Saw A Breach  
Stand of So End  
Latitude 30 48 N  
Choo - 165 55 E

Remarks on Board Friday July 16<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Breeze E Wind steaming at 2 P.M.  
Gave up the Chase and headed to the S Saw Squid  
at 7 Took in Sail to Double Reefed Top Sail at Sail in  
sight to Leward Tacked to the N.E. at Daylight Corer  
steaming down oil Latter Tacked to the S.S.W. So End  
Latitude 30 47 Long 166



Remarks on Board Saturday July 17<sup>th</sup> 1830  
 Comm With brisk S E by E Wind heading to the S  
 by N at 9 AM finished stowing down 50 Bbls of Pot  
 Ship Ganges of Bristol 22 all out 1300 Bbls at 7  
 Shortened Sail Weather Squally at Daylight Made Sail  
 and Tacked to the E by E at 6 AM Saw Sperr Whales  
 headed to the N W struck 2 Large Whales got 1 Latter  
 Took him to the Ship



Lat in 30 15 N  
 Long 165 33 E

Remarks on Board Sunday July 18<sup>th</sup> 1830  
 Comm With Moderate at S E Comm cutting at 7 AM  
 finished and began to bail head of S E under Short  
 Sail at 6 AM Saw More Whales got 1 Large Whale at  
 9 got him to the Ship struck an other at 10 AM  
 Latter Employed cutting Bailing and killing Whales  
 So Ends



Lat. S. 29 45 N  
 Lat in 30 15 165 23 E

Remarks on Board Monday July 19<sup>th</sup> 1830  
 Comm With some light squalls of rain Employed  
 cutting and Bailing 3 Boats to Windward After a Whale  
 at 4 PM Took an other Whale at Long Side at 7 got 1  
 head & and Body in Board and by by the other whale  
 at 7 AM Comm cutting at Meridian got all in Board  
 Weather Fine Ganges in sight to Windward Bailing  
 So Ends Lat in 30 12 N Long 164 55 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 20<sup>th</sup> 1830  
 Comm With Fine Weather Employed Bailing at 2 AM  
 Ship and stood to the E by E Close Reckt Top Sails and  
 fore Sail set Ganges in sight to Windward Bailing N.W.  
 and Latter the same So Ends Lat in 30 23 N  
 Long 165 40 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 21<sup>th</sup> 1830  
 Comm With Light S E Wind heading E by E at 3 PM  
 finished Bailing Body and began to bail head Ganges in  
 sight to Windward Bailing at 1 AM Tacked to the  
 S by N at 7 AM finished Bailing 150 Bbls at 10 AM  
 Made Sail and Tacked to the E So Ends  
 Long 165 E Lat in 30 15 N



Remarks on Board Thursday July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1830  
Came with Light Wind at S E heading & by 3  
at 3 P M saw 1 Large Sperm Whales going quick to  
the N could not catch them the weather being squally  
at 7 took in top sails shifted cutting stalls entered ends  
Middle squally at 7 A M so saw Sperm Whales  
Made sail in chase could not get to them so  
ends Latitude 30 23 N Long 165 15 E

Remarks on Board Friday July 23<sup>rd</sup> 1830  
Came with Brisk variable Winds Employ  
Chasing Whales at 4 P M gave up the chase  
and took in sail Middle and latter squally babbling  
Wind so ends Latitude 30 30 N Long 164 44 E

Remarks on Board Saturday July 24<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with light babbling winds Employ breaking  
out coopersing and storing oil in the after hold at 6 P M  
saw a breach at stern at 7 took in top sails Middle part  
squally latter more pleasant set 1/2 stand E got 10 h 36  
Down so ends Latitude 30 30 N Long 165 00 E

Remarks on Board Sunday July 25<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with S winds Steaming East under easy sail  
breaking out. Harbored side the After hold at 5 P M  
saw a Large Whale toward 4 boats and got him at 7  
P M got him to the ship took in sail and set 3 watches  
and commenced clearing the decks and dashing up and  
getting ready for cutting saw a carcass at 5 P M  
at Daylight began to cut at 11 A M finished  
cutting and began to boil fine weather done  
ship and headed to the E Latitude 30 33 N Long 165 36 E

Remarks on Board Monday July 26<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Light S E Wind heading E under easy sail  
Employ boiling passed a dead Whale at 7 finished boiling  
head and began to boil body at 8 A M saw a sail latter  
finished storing down oil in After hold so ends  
Latitude 30 23 N  
Long 165 55 E



Remarks on Board Tuesday July 27<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Squally Weather Employed Boiling and  
Stowing Provision in the After hold at 7 PM finished  
Boiling and took in Top Sails heading to the S by  
wind at daylight Made Sail latter Squally thick  
Weather So Ends Latitude 30° 41' N Long 166° 48' E

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 28<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Squally Cloudy Weather heading to the  
E Coopers Employed Coopers oil to Stow down at 4 Close  
Kept Top Sails at Day light Made Sail and came Stowing down  
latter Light Winds and Calm So Ends Latitude 30° 12' N  
Long 166° 15' E


Remarks on Board Thursday July 29<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Light N.W. Wind and Pleasant at Finish  
Stowing of Brixist Jocks and tacked to the N.E. at Day light  
Set Top Gal Sails Saw Shortly Did not Ascertain what  
they were latter Employed Mending Quirt Boat So Ends  
Long 166° 30' E Latitude 30° 33' N  
Lunar 166° 17'

Remarks on Board Friday July 30<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Light N.W. Wind heading N.E.  
Saw nothing at 4 Shortened Sail had a Light Squall  
at Day light Made Sail latter Calm So Ends  
Latitude 30° 42' N Long 166° 48' E

Remarks on Board Saturday July 31<sup>st</sup>  
Came with Calm Squally Weather Saw Group  
at 7 took in Top Sails and headed to the East  
at Day light Made Sail saw a Ship steering to the N.W.  
latter Squally spoke ship Galeonda Sampson 100 tons  
out 260 lb Pacific 700 850 So Ends Latitude 30° 40' N  
Long 166° 13' E

Remarks on Board Sunday August 1<sup>st</sup> 1830  
Came with Brisk S.W. Wind heading to the E Galeonda  
in Co at 4 Squally Double Keel Top Sails Middle and  
latter the same by up S.E. Wind at 8 PM So  
Ends  
Latitude 30° 18' N  
Long 167° 00' E



Remarks on Board Monday Aug 2<sup>d</sup> 1830  
Came with strong S & W Wind Steaming by Wind  
To the S & E Saw A Large Whale toward the Boat  
and killed him at 4 P.M. Got him To the Ship Took  
on Sail and lay by for the Night Galed in Com  
at Daylight Came Boating To Lizard at 10 A.M. Finis he and  
Began to Boil Latter. Heeded To the S & E by E Closest kept  
Main Top Sail and Fore Sail Set So Ends  
80  
  
Latitude 30° 26' N  
Longitude 168° 08' E

Remarks on Board Tuesday Aug 3<sup>d</sup> 1830  
Came with strong gales at S & W heading S & E by E  
under short Sail Employed Boiling at 5 had A heavy  
Squall of Wind and Rain. Slacked down the Fire  
at 6 More Moderate set the Sails To going at  
2 A.M. had A heavy squalls of Wind and Rain Latter  
More Moderate So Ends Latitude 30° 06' N  
Longitude 168° 30' E

Remarks on Board Wednesday Aug 4<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with strong Wind Closest kept Main Top  
Sail and Fore Sail Set Employed Boiling at 2 A.M.  
Finished Boiling 80 bbls Saw 2 Ships at 7 A.M. Made  
Sail and Tacked To the N & S Latter Saw Squid So  
Ends Latitude 29° 51' N Longitude 169° 30' E

Remarks on Board Thursday Aug 5<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with strong Trades at heading To the  
N & S & spoke Ganges and toward 1450 Each  
at 7 Shortened Sail and headed To the E & S at Daylight  
Came Steaming down at 7 A.M. Fore Ship To the S & W  
and shortened Sail Latter wore to the E & S Ends  
Latitude 29° 50' N Longitude 170° 2' E

Remarks on Board Friday Aug 6<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with strong S & E Wind heading To the E at 3 P.M.  
Finished Steaming down 80 bbls spoke Ship Ocean 1500 b  
Middle part more Moderate at 9 A.M. Tacked To the  
S & W by N Latter Saw nothing So Ends  
Latitude 30° 43' N Longitude 170° 43' E



Remarks on Board Saturday Aug 7<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Moderate S E Wind heading South  
at 6 PM saw a Shark to windward did not get nigh  
A rough to determine what it was before light at  
5 AM set all sail tacked to the E saw two backs at 10  
tacked to the S W saw Squid Lat in 29° 43' N  
170° 5' E

Remarks on Board Sunday Aug 8<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Pleasant weather S E Wind heading  
S W at 3 PM saw the ocean back to leeward at 7  
shortened sail at daylight made sail latter light  
squalls of rain to end Lat in 29° 12' N  
Chro 169° 7' E

Remarks on Board Monday Aug 9<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Brisk S E Wind heading W by N saw  
junks of Squid at 7 shortened sail and light too  
the wind at daylight made sail and steered West  
Employed Mending Main top of sail latter squalls of  
rain to end Lat in 29° 16' N Chro 167° 39' E

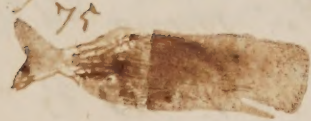
Remarks on Board Tuesday Aug 10<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Brisk S E Wind steering S W  
saw many Bird and small Squid at 7 in top sail  
and light by wind to the S W at daylight steered S W  
latter Employed Repairing Main top sail to end  
Lat in 29° 46' N Chro 167° 03' E  
Chro 166° 57'

Remarks on Board Wednesday Aug 11<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Fine weather and S E Wind steering  
S W at 6 PM Mended Main top sail at 7 shortened sail  
and steered W by N at daylight made sail got the  
Waist Boat out saw some thing a long side keel  
A Chase a long side saw a large whale head to  
the N W at 8 leeward 4 Boats struck and killed  
him at 11 got him to the ship and got ready for  
cutting to end got 2 Boats slight by stove  
Lat in 30° 39' N  
Long - 166° 10' E



Remarks on Board Thursday Aug 12<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Comm With Breeze S E Winds Comm Cutting at 4<sup>th</sup> Post  
6 Finished and began to Bait head. To the ESE 3  
Closest kept Top Sails and Fore Sail Set Middle and  
Latter Fine weather and E Winds set Jib at 11<sup>th</sup> Bar  
A Large Whale No Ends Lat<sup>n</sup> 31° 00  
Long 166° 00

Remarks on Board Friday Aug 13<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Comm With Moderate E Winds and Pleasant Chasing  
Whales and Baiting at 4<sup>th</sup> Post Struck and killed 1  
Large Whale at 6 got him to the Ship took in  
Bait and Lay by for the Light at 5<sup>th</sup> Post saw an  
other Large Whale toward 3 boats and got him  
at 8 got him Long Side and Comm Cutting at 11  
Got 1 head of and Body in No Ends Lat<sup>n</sup> 31° 06 W  
Long 165° 50 E



Remarks on Board Saturday Aug 14<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Comm With Fine Weather and E Winds Employed  
Baiting and Cutting at 5 got both Bods in and  
Lay by the heads Latter sent the heads in Coopers  
Employed Stowing up Shocks No Ends Lat<sup>n</sup> 31° 07 W  
Long 165° 40 E

Remarks on Board Sunday Aug 15<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Comm With Fine Weather Employed Baiting and  
Stowing up Shock Wind at E heading S E at 7 A.M.  
Comm Baiting head Latter Fine Weather No Ends  
Choo 165° 17 E Lat<sup>n</sup> 30° 58 W

Remarks on Board Monday Aug 16<sup>th</sup>  
Commences With Fine weather and Light E Winds  
ward to the NE E Employed Baiting at 1<sup>st</sup> M  
Finished Baiting at 7 A.M. saw a number of Large  
Whales toward 4 boats and got 1 Latter got him  
to the Ship and got ready for Cutting No Ends  
with 1 Calam Lat<sup>n</sup> 31° 07 W  
Long 165° 00 E





Remarks on Board Tuesday Aug 17<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Comm With A Calm Comm Cutting at 4 Past 6 Finished  
and Began To Boil heading To the E Light airs at  
8 1/2 & at 7 AM Saw A Large Whale near the Ship it  
being Calm Laid the Run of him Latter Employed  
Regulating the Stowage betwixt Decks and Boiling  
So Ends Latitude 31 12 N Long 165 0

Remarks on Board Wednesday Aug 18<sup>th</sup>  
Comm With A Calm Employed Boiling at 5 PM  
Saw 2 Whales Toward 4 Boats Could not strike  
at 3 AM Finished Boiling at 6 Saw More Whales  
Char'd Could not strike Latter Employed Stowing  
Down oil 300 bbls on Deck So Ends Latitude 31 16 N  
Long 165 0

Remarks on Board Thursday Aug 19<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Comm With Fine Weather and E Wind Stowing  
Down oil at 4 PM Saw Whales Char'd Struck 1  
and Drawed at Sunset Spoke Ship Eagle 22 M  
out 1550 Middle Part Brisk Winds at 9 AM Saw  
Whales Toward 4 Boats and Struck 2 L Whales  
and killed them So Ends Eagle out of Sight and Another  
Ship 2 M To Toward Minnowing So Ends  
& there 2 Whales Belongs here Latitude 31 15 N  
Long 165 00 E

Remarks on Board Friday Aug 20<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Comm With Brisk E & E Wind at 2 PM Got 1 Whale  
A Long Side at 1/2 Past 4 Got the other A Long Side  
Took in Sail and Stowed ab After hatchway and Lay  
by for the Night and got Ready for Cutting at Daylight  
Comm Cutting and Boiling Latter Got Both heads ab  
and 1 Body have in 2 Sail in Sight So Ends

Latitude 31 10 N  
Long by D R - 165 00 E



Remarks on Board Saturday Aug 21<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with A Calm Employed Cutting and Boiling  
at 4 got the other Body in and Lay By 2 heads  
Coopers Sitting up Shook the Middle and Latter Calm  
but the heads in Saw 3 Large Whales with in hail  
of the ship having so much oil and blubber to boil  
We could not save them so Ends  
— Lat in 31° 45' N  
Long 164° 40' E

Remarks on Board Sunday Aug 22<sup>nd</sup> 1830  
Came with Light N W Winds heading to the  
W under Easy Sail Boiling Middle the same  
Latter Saw A Sail to the E so Ends Lat in 31° 41' N  
Chro 164° 53' E

Remarks on Board Monday Aug 23<sup>rd</sup> 1830  
Came with fine weather and N Winds at 3 PM  
Finished Boiling Body and began to boil head  
Spoke Ship Eagle with 2 Large Whales which  
Made her up 1700 bundled at 4 headed to the West  
with Main yard A Back the Eagle saw many Whales  
to day and we had to look out at Left having it  
Plenty of oil on Deck at Daylight saw Shear Whales  
Forward Boat could not strike Finished Boiling  
and came Stowing down so Ends with Light airs  
— Lat 31° 45' N  
Long 165° 00' E

Remarks on Board Tuesday Aug 24<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Light Winds Employed Stowing  
down oil Eagle in Co at 4 have 200 at Daylight  
Made Sail at 8 AM Wore Ship and Closed down  
Top Sails Finished Stowing of Fore hole and came  
Backering out the After hole Eagle out of sight  
so Ends with Strong Breezes Lat 31° 35' N  
Long 165° 00' E



Remarks on Board Wednesday Aug 25<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with strong W Wind and squally E breeze  
Stowing down oil at 7 in Top Sails Middle and Latter  
Strong Wind and squally finished stowing down oil  
Eagle in Co do End Latitude 31 34 N Long 165 40

Remarks on Board Thursday Aug 26<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Light Wind and squalls of rain at 5  
PM finished stowing of the hatchways at 7 took in  
Sail to A Close Reef Main Top Sail at Daylight Made  
Sail Eagle and 1 other ship in sight Latter time  
Weather Complying Tinting our Cutting Black Straps  
do End Latitude 31 14 N  
Long 165 12 E

Remarks on Board Friday Aug 27<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Moderate ESE Wind Saw Breaches  
at 7 took in Top Sails at Daylight Made Sail Saw A  
Sail to the NW and 1 to the SE at 11 headed to the SE  
Saw Garbage do End Latitude 31 5 N  
Long 165 00 E

Remarks on Board Saturday Aug 28<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Light Wind heading to the SE at 6 PM  
Spoke ship Rose Russell 25 M out 2000 lbs at 10  
headed to the N at Daylight Saw A large whale the  
Hose Capt Russell got him at 9 AM Saw Breach 6 Miles  
off to the NW it being calm we down 4 Boats in  
Chase at 11 struck and killed A large whale Latter  
Complying Towing the whale to the ship do End  
Latitude 31 00 N Long 165 E



Remarks on Board Sunday Aug 29<sup>th</sup> 1830  
at 5 PM got the whale to the ship took in sail  
and got ready for cutting at Daylight came cutting that  
7 AM began to bail Latter finished bailing Rose  
in sight bailing some squalls do End  
Latitude 30 58 N  
Long 164 42



Remarks on Board Monday Aug 30<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Comm With Light Winds Employed Bailing at 7 PM  
Took in Top Sails and by A Breeze at Daylight Brisk  
Winds and some Squalls Boreed Full Main Top Sail and  
and Steered to the NW Wind at 10 PM 2 Ships Ahead  
So Ends Lat in 30° 44' N Long 165° 00' E

Remarks on Board Tuesday Aug 31<sup>st</sup> 1830  
Comm With Brisk N E Winds heading to the NW  
at 3 PM Passed the Key and A Ship I called the  
harriet of London at 6 PM Wore Ship to the ESE  
Employed Bailing at 12 Mid Night Finished Bailing at 1 AM  
Made Sail and headed up ESE Wind at 1 PM Latter Fine Weather  
So Ends Lat in 30° 43' N Long 164° 32' E

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1830  
Comm With Moderate N W Winds heading N E  
at 7 PM Shortened Sail harriet in sight at Daylight Made  
Sail at 8 AM Spent Whales Got 1 Large Whale at  
11 Got him to the Ship So Ends Lat in 30° 51' N  
164° 50' E



Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> 1830  
Comm With Lighter Winds at 1 PM Comm Cutting  
at 6 Finished and Began to Hoist Middle and Latter  
the Same So Ends with Fine Weather  
Lat in 30° 36' N Long 165° 00' E

Remarks on Board Friday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Comm With Fine Weather and Light airs  
Employed Bailing and Stowing Down Betwixt Decks  
at 6 PM Finished Stowing Down Middle and Latter  
Employed As Above So Ends Lat in 31° 5' N Long 164° 48' E

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 4<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Comm With Light airs at 4 PM Finished Bailing  
at Daylight Made Sail Latter Steered N E Employed  
Setting up Riving Sails Jumbies So Ends  
Lat in 31° 8' N Long 165° E



Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with brisk winds heading to the NE at 4 PM  
Spoke Ship Edge 1800 B at 8 Shorten Sail and headed to  
the NW Wind at 8 PM at 2 AM strong winds took in  
Top sails latter took the fore sail in Employ storing  
Down Betwixt Deck So Ends Lat in 31° 14' N 166° 10' E

Remarks on Board Monday Sept 6<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with brisk winds at noon steaming & by 1 PM  
at 4 PM finished storing down at 6 Left NE Middle and  
and latter strong variable winds and Squally of Rain  
So Ends Lat in 31° 23' N Long 166° 30' E

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 7<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with strong E winds and Squally heading to the  
NE at 4 PM saw Spinn Whales struck and  
parted Chased until 6 PM and Left too headed to the  
S and took in 2 Top Sails, and Close kept the Main  
Top Sail at 6 AM the wind changing to SE Made  
Sail and Stead E by W latter Squally and A Bad Sea in  
Carried Single Reefs and let fore sail and Gile Saw many  
Birds So Ends Lat in 31° 36' N Long 167° E

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 8<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with strong West winds with heavy squalls  
of wind and Rain took in sail to 2 Close kept Top  
Sails histed the Boats up to the davy heads have a new  
tiller Rope and have Main Braces abt and set hol Watch  
Middle Part set of sail Cart 1 Reef out of Main Top sail  
at 7 AM very heavy squalls from the NW kept  
Before the wind latter more steady winds So Ends  
Lat in 31° 29' N Chro 168° 46' E

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 9<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with strong NW wind and Squally  
Stead E Double kept Top Sails kept Main sail  
and let fore sail set Middle Part Wind at 1 PM latter  
Part Stead E wind at 1 PM Double kept Top sails and  
Courses set Weather more Moderate But Cloudy So  
Ends Lat in by DR 31° 00' N Long 170° 30' E



Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 10<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with brisk N.E. Wind Steaming E.S.E.  
with cloudy weather and some rain at 4 P.M.  
Wet hole Middle Part the Moderate at 7 A.M. Spoke  
Ship Golconda Sampson 11 M out 600 Bbls Latter  
Fine Weather So Ends Lat<sup>n</sup> 29° 55' N  
Long at 9 A.M. Chro 172 38 E  
Capt S Chro 172 30 at 4 P.M.

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 11<sup>th</sup>  
Came with light Winds heading from E by S 50°  
E at 4 Set all Sail Golconda in Co Middle and  
Latter Strong Winds and Squally Double Reeft took in  
Jib and Main Sail So Ends Lat<sup>n</sup> 29° 31' N  
Chro 173° 49 E  
Capt S Chro 173° 59

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 12<sup>th</sup>  
Came with fine weather Set all Sail at 7 P.M.  
Spoke Ship Howard 1550 bbls at 10 Steamed N.E. by E  
Middle and Latter some squalls at 6 A.M. the Howard  
in sight A Stern headed to the South Latter Strong  
N.E. Winds So Ends Lat<sup>n</sup> 29 47 N  
Chro 174° 8 E Sun  
~~Long~~ 175° 23 E Chro

Remarks on Board Monday Sept 13<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with strong N.E. Winds Course  
N.E. by E Golconda in Co Middle and Latter  
Fine Weather So Ends Lat<sup>n</sup> 30 28 N  
Chro 178 26 E At 4 32  
Capt S Chro 177 21 E at 49 P.M.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 14<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Pleasant Weather Steaming N.E. by E  
Employed Mending Jib at 3 Spoke the Golconda Wind  
at 5 by E Middle and Latter strong Winds saw  
Kimbucks and called them Shearwhales toward  
3 Boats chased and soon found our Mistake So  
Ends Lat<sup>n</sup> 31 8 N  
Long 179° 30 E



Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 15<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with strong S E winds and thick cloudy weather  
Steered by wind to the S E by E Single Reefed Top  
Sails and Courses set Middle the same at 4 P M Took  
in Jib Spanker and Main Sail Close Reefed Fore and  
Mizen Top Sails Double Reefed the Main at 6 A M  
The Gale ended in sight at 8 AM Latter set Jib and  
Main Sail Gale ended out of sight lost 1 Reeb out  
of each Top Sail So ends Latitude 31° 45' N  
Chas - 178° 49' W

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 16<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with strong S E winds Steaming in E N E  
at 4 set hot Top Sails and Main Top Gal Sail  
Middle and Latter Moderate S E winds Steered E N E all Sail  
set So ends Latitude 32° 12' N Long by Chas 176° 29' W

Remarks on Board Friday Sept 17<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Light S E winds Steered E N E all Sail  
set Saw whale Linn and Garbage Middle and Latter  
Light airs Saw Grampuses Employed Strapping our  
Cutting Blocks So ends Latitude 32° 32' N  
Chas 175° 41' W

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 18<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Light S E winds heading E N E Saw  
Grampuses and a whale Supposed to be a Spinn  
Whale Saw Sunset Middle and Latter Light winds  
So ends Latitude 32° 42' N  
Long - 175° 00' W

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 19<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Moderate S E winds Steered E N E  
Sail set at 4 P M Bent and set Fore Top ~~for catch~~  
Gal Sail with hole Middle and Latter same weather  
this Day a Shore Bird came on board that resembles  
A. Corlew So ends Latitude 32° 31' N Chas 172° 33' W





Remarks on Board Monday Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with S Winds Stead E all Sail Set, N. F. L.  
and Latter the same fine weather Lat<sup>n</sup> in 32° 22' N  
Long 170 01 W  
Chro 170 01 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 21 1830  
Com with Moderate S Winds Stearing E all Sail  
Set Middle and Latter Light Winds Spoke Ship Home  
Ramsell 27 M out 2150 kls So Ends  
Lat<sup>n</sup> in 32° 6' N  
Long 168 40 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> 1830  
Com with With With Light S S W Winds  
stead E all sail set Middle and Latter W S W  
Winds Stead E by W same in sight Enchplay  
Maiding Fore Top sail So Ends Lat<sup>n</sup> in 32° 2' N  
Chro 167° 20 Long 167 17 W  
So 167 21 So 167 10 W

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Com with Light W S W Winds Stearing E N E  
at 4 finished Maiding Fore Top sail and Bent him  
Middle part Light Winds Latter strong N E Wind  
So Ends Long 165° 30 W Lat<sup>n</sup> 32° 13' N

Remarks on Board Friday Sept 24<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with strong N E W Winds and some Rain  
stead E by W Double kept the Top sails Middle  
same Latter spoke Ship Eagle 1850 kls  
So Ends Lat<sup>n</sup> in 31° 17' N Long Chro 164 15 W


Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 25<sup>th</sup>  
Com with strong N by E Wind Stead E by W  
Double kept Top sails set Middle part set all  
sail Latter bubbling Winds and squally Eagle  
in sight So Landed So Ends Lat<sup>n</sup> in 30 33 W  
Long 162° 33 162° 48 L  
Chro 162° 32 162° 29 L West  
162 32 Chro




Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 26<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with strong N.E. Wind heading E some  
squalls with hole Eagle in sight to Leward  
Middle and latter more moderate set all sail the end  
Wind at N.E. Lat in 30 41 W. Long 160 43 W

Remarks on Board Monday Sept 27<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with brisk N.E. Wind Steaming by Wind to the  
E & E all sail set Eagle out of sight to the Leward  
at 11 P.M. Tacked to the S.W. Wind at E & E latter  
part calm and light air at N.E. Lat in 29 45 N  
160 49 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with light Air at N.E. heading to the E & E  
all sail set Employed at dangerous jobs Middle and  
latter Employed Mending fore sail 17 sail in sight  
to Windward and 1 at Stern the end Lat in 29 45 N  
158 50 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 29<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with light S.W. Wind Steaming E at 1 P.M.  
finished mending the sail and sent him some hands  
Chopping Ship Middle and latter the same at 7 o'clock  
Saw sperm whales going to the S. chased with 4 boats  
could not strike latter took boat up 2 sail in  
sight Lat in 29 48 N  
Chas - 157 59 W 

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 30<sup>th</sup>  
Com with light S.W. Wind Steaming E & E 2  
sail in sight at 4 P.M. Saw 4 schools of whales  
got 1 at 8 P.M. got him to the ship took in  
sail and got ready for cutting at daylight began to  
cut at 6 finished and were on a number of schools of  
whales struck 1 and drew at 10 o'clock began to sail  
2 ships in sight the end with West Wind  
Lat in 29 22 N  
157 40 W 



our bird left the ship  
Eagle and ocean in company



Remarks on Board Friday Oct 1<sup>st</sup> 1830  
Com with strong W winds Employed Boiling  
Spoke Ship Eagle 1850 ocean 1750 at 9 AM  
Bore of SE by E at 10 AM Stead E Wind at  
12 at 10 Double Reefed Top Sail took in Jil  
at 6 at 11 Finished Boiling at 10 Made Sail So  
Ends Latitude 29° 16' N Long 155° 37' 30"

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> 1830  
Com with strong W wind Steaming E at 11 AM  
kept of SE by E Caught 3 Bbls of Fish at 3 PM  
The Eagle and ocean out of sight A Steamer from our  
West head at 12 MZ Light Stead S E at 3 AM  
Saw 3 Large Whales Low and 3 Boats and got 1  
Took in Top Gal Sails and Double Reefed Top Sails  
at 11 Took the whale A Long Side and got inner  
Long 155° 00' 00" W  
Latitude 27° 44' N



Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> 1830  
Com with strong ESE winds Com cutting A  
Large Whale at 7 PM got head and body in  
and lay by the head and Com Boiling A Bad Sea on  
at 10 at 11 Finished cutting the head Latter More  
Moderate So Ends Latitude 27° 33' N  
Long 154° 56' 00" W

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 4<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with Moderate ESE winds Employed  
Boiling at 5 PM Spoke Ship keel of B. 29  
Months out 2000 B Stead of SSE and made  
sail at 7 AM Saw A Sail windward A Bark Saw  
Whales Russell got 2 Large Whales  
Latter one Finished Boiling So Ends with  
some Squall Latitude 26° 00' N  
Long 155° 10' 00" W



Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 5<sup>th</sup> 1830  
 Com with brisk E winds at 2 P.M. sent a large  
 whale toward 4 Boats and got him at 6 P.M. ~~land~~  
 got him to the ship took on sail and by 6.00  
 then the light Russell in sight to the windward  
 cutting at daylight finished Com cutting latter finished  
 and began to bail fine weather wind at ESE 150  
 Ends Latt in 26° 22' N  
 Chro 155° 14' W




85

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 6<sup>th</sup>  
 Com with Moderate E by N winds Com Bailing  
 Russell in sight cutting and Bailing at 4 P.M. Made  
 sail and headed SSE Middle and Latter Light winds  
 and Calms so ends Latt in 26° 6' N Long 155° 15' W

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 7<sup>th</sup> 1830  
 Com with Light winds at 10 A.M. at 8.00 E by N  
 Set all sail and steered E by S Complied Bailing  
 Middle and Latter Steered SSE all sail set at 6.00 A.M.  
 finished Bailing at 10 Com breaking out the After  
 hole to star down oil so ends wind at 1  
 Long by Lunar 155° 36' Latt in 25° 7' N  
 Chro 155° 5'

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 8<sup>th</sup> 1830  
 Com with Moderate winds heading SSE all  
 sail set Complied Steering down oil at 6 A.M. Squally  
 saw 2 Large Whales toward 2 Boats and Chased  
 Called the Boats on board in a Squall and lost the Run  
 of the Whales so ends Latt in 23° 51' N Chro 154° 49' W

 Remarks on Board Oct 9<sup>th</sup> Saturday  
 Com with Strong E by N winds Steering  
 SSE Double Reefed Top Sails Set at 3 P.M. Steered SSE  
 at 6 finished Steering of the After hole Middle Port Side  
 Single Reefed Top Sails and All Top Gal. Sail at 6 A.M. saw  
 2 sail of another Boat Latter Complied Steering oil  
 Starboard Docks and Coopering them at 11 Made the Land  
 bearing S by E Latt in 26° 28' N



Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 10<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com With Breeze & Wind and Squally Steaming  
in the Morn 2 Sail in Sight A Steer A Ship and  
A Bark at 6 PM have Tack headed off and took in Sail  
E End of Morn Baring S E and at End. at Daylight  
Made Sail and Stead of A Shore Course for the Be  
of Morn Sail A Steer So Ends

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 11<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com With Moderate Trades at 5 PM Anchored  
in Morn in 15 Fathoms Round Atlantic 680  
and Pursue all Hull at 6 AM took our anchor  
and moved in and Anchored in 13 Fathoms and Com  
Sitting up Shacks Painting Ship and other Jobs  
So Ends in Morn

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 12<sup>th</sup>  
Com With Light Airs in Morn. Fortune  
andopard Anchored 1850 and 1600  
1 Watch on Shore on Liberty at 6 they Come  
of Mide and Latter Employed Painting Paying  
Bunk Trading and etc. So Ends

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 13<sup>th</sup>  
Com With Light airs in Morn Employed as  
A Bore Middle and Latter the Same So Ends

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 14<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com in Morn With Light Winds Employed Trading  
and Sitting up Shacks Latter the Same So Ends

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 15<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com With Light Winds in Morn Trading and  
Sitting up Shacks Latter Employed Boating of  
Shells So Ends



Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 16<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with light winds in Mowee Wooding Fortum  
and glide said Capt Archer latter Employed Watering  
Persia Sailed for home

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 17<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with light winds in Mowee Watering latter  
Watch on Shore nothing going on so ends

Remarks on Shore Board Monday Oct 18<sup>th</sup>  
Came for Mowee Watch on Shore got an Althud  
found the Chro <sup>30</sup> 27 M to far to the East at 9 AM  
Strong Trades sent 1 kapt on shore so ends Employed  
Setting up Rigging

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 19<sup>th</sup>  
in Mowee Watering and other jobs at 9 the Pers  
Russell weighed 28 M out 2200 B latter Employed  
Watering Ship Russell weighed 2150-27 M out

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 20<sup>th</sup>  
in Mowee at 4 PM the Warren one head got out  
600 B Blifs Master Employed Trading with the  
Natives latter the same so ends

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 21<sup>th</sup>  
in Mowee Employed Trading Watch on Shore  
at 5 the Watch came out of latter all but 1 boat  
was on shore so ends

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Came with strong Trades in Mowee at 6 All hands  
Came on board Ship ready for sea at Daylight  
weighed Anchor and set all sail Stead out between  
Ranmi and Morotei at 6 AM the West Point of  
Morotei Bore and by 10 AM and Dinner had been  
Diet 7 Legs at 11 PM have 90 of Diamond head at  
Daylight Made Sail at 8 Anchored out side the Bar at 10 AM  
in 16 fathoms and went on shore after delays and continued for



Saturday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup> 1830 at Nookoo

Sunday Oct 24<sup>th</sup> at Nookoo Bar at Anchor  
Calm with Breeze Trades Middle Part Moderate  
At 8 AM weighed Anchor and stood West to  
Clear Barbours Point So Ends Lat<sup>n</sup> in 21 23 W

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 25<sup>th</sup>  
Calm with Light Babbling Winds at 6 P.M.  
Took the Trade the West Point of Nookoo Bearing  
N by E Dist 6 Leagues Set all Sail Middle Part Strong  
Winds at E by E Steaming North in file Spanker and  
Main Sail and Single Keel Top Sails at 7 A.M. Set  
file Spanker and Main Sail Latter Double Keel Top  
Sails So Ends A Bad head Sea on Lat<sup>n</sup> in 22 37 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 26<sup>th</sup>  
Calm with Strong E by E Winds heading N a Bad  
head Sea on Double Keel Top Sails and Courses Set  
Middle Part More Moderate Set Courses Latter  
Set Single Keel Top Sails A Sail in sight A  
Stem So Ends Lat<sup>n</sup> in 24 5 W Chro 158 36 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 27<sup>th</sup>  
Calm with Strong E by E Trades Steaming N  
A Sail in sight A Stem supposed to be the  
Ship hawed Middle and Latter strong gales and  
heavy squally Took in Courses and Close Keel the  
Top Sails So Ends Lat<sup>n</sup> in 25 35 W 158 40 W

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 28<sup>th</sup>  
Calm with Strong gales and heavy squalls  
heading N Stand at E by E Close Keel Top Sails  
Set Middle the Same Latter lost a Keel out of  
Each Top Sail and Set Courses So Ends  
Lat<sup>n</sup> in 26 44 W  
Chro 158 45 W



Remarks on Board Friday Oct 29<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with strong Trades at E & SE heading N Double  
Keeft Top Sails and Courses Set Middle and Latter  
Single Keeft Weather more Moderate by up N Br at  
Latitude 28° 22' N Chro 159° 00' W

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 30<sup>th</sup>  
Came with fine Weather Wind at E by W at Set  
all Sail Middle and Latter the same So Ends  
Latitude 29° 58' N Chro 159° 25' W

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 31<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Moderate N E Winds heading N N W  
Wet hole Middle Part Wind at E Latter Wind at SE  
Stood E & SE Saw Porpoises So Ends Latitude 31° 26'  
Chro 158° 54' W

Remarks on Board Monday November 1<sup>st</sup>  
Came with Light SE by S Winds heading E & E  
all Sail Set Bunt Fore Top Mast Striding Sail  
and got the Booms up A heavy swell from the  
West Middle the same Latter strong SE & Gale  
Took in Top Gal Sails Gills and Double Keeft the Top Sail  
So Ends with heavy Squalls Latitude 31° 45' N  
Chro 156° 59' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup> 1830  
Came with strong S E & W Winds and heavy Squalls  
Keeft the Main Sail Middle the same Latter Set Gile  
and Spanker So Ends Latitude 32° 26' N 155° 40' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Came with strong Winds at E and A Bad Sea Double  
Keeft Top Sails and Courses Set Took in the Bunt  
Keeft Middle Part Took in Gile and Spanker and Clost the  
the Top Sails Latter Set the Gile and Double Keeft Top  
Sails So Ends Latitude 32° 55' N Chro 153° 32' W

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 4<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with strong Gales at SE & S heading E & N  
Double Keeft Top Sails and Courses Set at 3 PM  
Set Single Keeft Main Top Sail Latter Moderate  
breezy Weather Set all Sail Wind at S E & So Ends  
Latitude 33° 30' N Chro at 2 PM 151° 59' W



Remarks on Board Friday Nov 5<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with light winds at S by E. Steaming E by S  
all sail set Employ Minding Look Boat Middle  
Part the same latter wind at S by W set all sail  
So ends. Lat in Dk 33° 8' N Chro 149° 13' W

Remarks on Board Saturday November 6<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Brisk S by W winds Steaming E by N  
all sail set Middle and latter Moderate W by N  
winds So ends Lat in 32° 35' N Chro 146° 44' W  
Lunar 146° 38'

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 7<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Moderate W by S winds Steaming  
E by N all sail set With hole Middle and latter  
light winds and variable and Calms So ends  
Lat in 32° 6' N Chro 144° 30'  
Lunar 144 42  
Do 144 41  
Do 144 45 N 3

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 8<sup>th</sup>  
Came with light airs and Calm swell from  
the N W Middle took a breeze at W by N set all  
sail and steamed E by S latter strong W by N  
So ends Lat in 32° 00' Chro 142° 25' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov 9<sup>th</sup>  
Came with strong N W winds and squally clouds  
E by N all sail set Middle the same at 6 AM  
took in sail to Double Reef top sail and courses  
latter at heavey swell Lat in 31° 36' N  
at 9° 42 AM Chro 139° 56' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 10<sup>th</sup>  
Came with strong N W gales steaming E by S  
Double Reef top sails and courses set on board  
Jib repaired him and set him A gain latter Port  
1 reef out of each top sail set Main top  
Gal sail wind at S by W So ends Lat in 31° 26'  
Lunar Dk 137 10 E 136 46



Remarks on Board Thursday Nov. 11<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Calm with strong N winds Course E by S single  
Reefed top sails and Main top gal sail S. & latter  
Set all sail 40 ends with light winds  
Latitude 31° 9' N. Longitude 133° 52' W

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 12<sup>th</sup>  
Calm with Moderate N winds Course E by S  
all sail set painted on boat Middle and latter  
had the wind from N. W. & painted on boat Repair  
fore and Main top gal sail 40 ends  
Latitude 30° 59' N. Longitude 131° 22' W

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 13<sup>th</sup>  
Calm with Moderate N winds Course E by S  
all sail set saw a fair back Middle and latter some  
squalls 40 ends Latitude 30 44' N. Longitude 128° 56' W

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 14<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Calm with Moderate N winds and some squalls  
Course E at 4 PM kept off E by S all sail set Middle  
the same latter strong S winds and squally 40  
ends Latitude 30° 00' N. Longitude 126° 49' W. at 3° 40' PM

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 15<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Calm with strong S winds and squally Steered  
S by E at 4 PM Steered S by E at 5 PM in stead sail  
Top gal sails and fly, gal Middle part more Moderate  
Set all sail latter squally 40 ends Latitude 27° 40' N.  
Longitude at M 125° 00'

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov 16<sup>th</sup>  
Calm with Moderate S winds and some  
squalls Steering S by E all sail set Middle light  
airs at 1 PM latter the same with squalls of rain  
put out the boats Latitude 26° 18' N. Longitude 123° 50'

Remarks on Board <sup>Wednesday</sup> Nov 17<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Calm with Moderate S & W winds and squalls of rain  
Steered S by E all sail set Middle and latter N by W winds  
and pleasant Mended and painted spare. Boat 40 ends  
Latitude 24 47' N.  
Longitude 122 36' W



Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 18<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with Moderate N W Winds Steaming S E at  
4 P.M. Stead S E & all sail set the Watch employs  
at Sunday 50 fms Middle and latter Strong N W  
Winds So Ends Lat in 22° 54' N Chro at 10 121° 29' W  
at 4 120° 58'

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 19<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with Brisk N E Winds Steaming S E ½ E  
all sail set Middle and latter the same So Ends  
Lat in 20 48' N Chro at 3 P.M. 119° 12' W

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 20<sup>th</sup>  
Com with Strong Trades at N E Steaming S E ½ E  
at P.M. Stead S E by E all sail set Middle and  
latter the same So Ends Lat in 18° 58' N  
Long at 4 P.M. 117° 15' W by DR

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 21<sup>st</sup>  
Com with strong at N E by N Steaming S E ½ E  
at 6 P.M. Took in Fly Jib and Top Gal Sails at 8  
Single kept Top Sails Middle part Double kept  
latter set Single kept Top Sails and Main Top  
Gal sail So Ends Chro 115° 43' at 3 Lat in 17° 17' N  
Lunar 115 28 at 4  
Mag Lunar 115 44 at 4 West

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Com with strong N E Trades steaming E S E  
Single kept Top Sails and Main Top Gal sail set  
at 4 A.M. set Single kept Top Sails Top Gal sail  
and Fly Jib latter More Moderate Lat in 15° 52' N  
Lunar Mag 114° 3      Lunar 113° 54' W  
Chro 113 46      Chro 113 46

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Com with Brisk N E Winds Stead E S E all  
sail set Middle part Took in Top Gal Sails  
Lig up S E Wind at E N E latter Single  
kept the Top Sails Strong winds and squally  
Lat in 14° 32' N Chro 111° 54' W



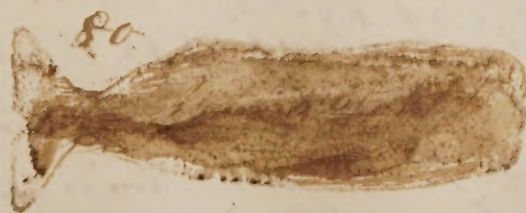
1830  
Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 24<sup>th</sup>  
Came with strong <sup>Winds</sup> at E by N and E Steering by  
Wind to the S E by S Single Reefed Top Sails and  
Courses Set Middle and Latter Strong Gale from  
E to S E and Squally So Ends Lat in 13° 30' N  
Chro - 112° 1' W

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 25<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Strong Winds and variable from  
E by E to S E and Squally Stead on the Southern  
Back Double Reefed Top Sails and Courses Set  
Middle and Latter More Moderate So Ends  
Lat by Alt 12° 50' N Long by Alt 112° 10' W

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 26<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Moderate E by S Winds heading S by E  
all Sail Set Middle and Latter had the Wind from  
S E to E by E and some Squally So Ends Lat in 11° 47' N  
Chro 112° 3' W

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 27<sup>th</sup>  
Came with light variable Winds and Squally  
heading by Wind from S E to S by S all Sail Set  
at 8 P.M. Took a heavy Squall whilst the ship took  
in sail to 3 top sail at 10 P.M. Main top gal sail  
and Courses Latter Set all sail Employed Mending the  
jib So Ends Lat in 10° 48' N Long 111° 15' W

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 28<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Pleasant weather Wind at E by E heading  
S E saw a large sperm whale headed to the N  
downed the Boat and got him at 4 P.M. Got him to  
the ship Took in sail and got ready for cutting  
at 5<sup>th</sup> got breakfast and ate and then cutting Latter  
Finished cutting and made sail So Ends



Lat in 10° 46' N  
Chro 111° 47' W



Remarks on Board Monday Nov 29<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Calm with Moderate N E Winds heading S E by E  
under Short Sail Employed Boiling Caught 190 lb  
Hare Porpoises Middle and latter the same so  
ends Latitude 10° 5 N Long 111° 15 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov 30<sup>th</sup>  
Calm with Brisk N E by E Winds heading  
S E by E under Short Sail Boiling Middle part  
the same at 4 A M squally at 7 finished Boiling  
An 80 lb of Hare latter Light variable winds  
and squally the end Latitude 9° 22 N  
Long 110° 50 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 1<sup>st</sup>  
Calm with Light variable winds and squalls  
of Rain mid A Bad Sea Middle part the same  
latter Calm Employed Minding fly jib so ends  
Latitude 9° 19 N Long 110° 42 W

Remarks on Board Thursday December 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Calm with A Calm Employed Minding fly jib on board  
Main top gal sail and Bent another Middle part  
Light winds from S S E to E S E latter Calm  
Employed Minding Main top gal sail so ends  
Latitude 8° 58 N Long 110° 32 W

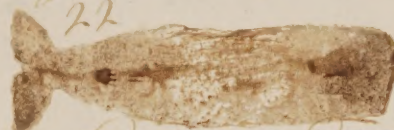
Remarks on Board Friday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Calm with A Calm at 4 P M took A Bore at  
4 P M Stead S E all sail set some squalls of Rain  
Middle and latter Strong E by E winds  
Saw squid Latitude 8° 31 N Long 110° 15 W

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 4<sup>th</sup>  
Calm with Strong E by E heading S S E at 4 P M  
lost kept the top sails Middle and latter variable  
winds Calm and squalls of Rain and Rain with out  
squalls Latitude 7° 10 N Long 110° 4 W



Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 5<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Calm with light variable winds and Calms and  
squalls Bad weather for old sails Middle Port the  
same Latter Moderate S Wind Steering to the  
E S E So Ends Lat in 7° 6' N 110° 6' West

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 6<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Calm with Moderate S Wind and Clear weather  
Saw sperm Whales forward to Boat struck 5 and  
saved 2 at 5 PM Got them to the ship and got ready  
for cutting at 9 AM finished cutting and made sail some  
squalls Latter employed Boiling 9 So Ends Lat 7° 10' N  
Long 110° 00' W



Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 7<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Calm with Moderate S Wind and squalls of rain  
steering S E Top Gal Sails set at 6 o'clock in Top Gal  
Sails and Fly Jib. Employed Boiling at 4 AM had a squall  
of rain Latter fine weather at 11 finished Boiling  
set all sail 9 So Ends N E of Duty Lat in 6° 53' N  
Chro 107° 9' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 8<sup>th</sup>  
Calm with fine weather wind at 11 by N heading  
S E by E all sail set at 6 headed E S E at 9  
Middle and Latter by N from S E by E to E by S  
Ends Lat in 6° 20' N Chro 107° 23' W

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 9<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Calm with brisk S Wind heading E S E Fly Jib  
Miz Top Gal Sails hauled Middle and Latter some  
squalls 9 So Ends Lat in 5° 42' N Chro 104° 00' W  
Chro 104° 27'

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 10<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Calm with brisk S Wind heading in E S E all sail  
set Middle and Latter squalls of wind and rain and  
lost the wind from 9 to 9 E by E and Calms 9 So  
So Ends Lat in 5° 45' N Chro 102° 40' W



Remarks on Board Saturday December 11<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Commenced with Moderate Winds from S to E and  
Equally of Rain Middle and latter More Rain  
So Ends Lat in 50° 24' N Long 102° 35' W

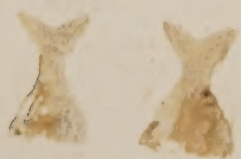
Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 12<sup>th</sup>  
Comm with More Rain and Battering Winds  
Trying to get to the S E at 8 PM took A Strong  
S E Wind set all sail and steered in By the Wind  
Middle and latter the same Lat in 50° 45' N  
Chro 100° 46' W

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 13<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Comm with Strong Winds at S S E Steaming in  
E all sail set Passed A Large Whisk Middle and  
Latter Strong Winds at S by E S E So Ends  
Lat in 50° 23' N  
98° 37' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 14<sup>th</sup>  
Comm with Strong S Winds heading E S E all  
sail set Middle and latter Lay up from S E by E to  
E by S Brisk Winds and fine Weather Lat in 40° 40' N  
Chro 96° 35' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 15<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Comm with Strong S Winds heading in E by S all  
sail set Middle and latter the same Employed  
Coopering oil. Lat in 30° 45' N Chro 94° 54' W

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 16<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Comm with Moderate at S by E heading in E by S  
all sail set all hands Employed Coopering oil Middle  
the same latter Steved down 126 bls & saw Sherm  
Whales going quick to the S S E could not catch  
them, Saw many Birds So Ends with fine  
Weather and Smooth Sea Lat in 30° 10' N  
Chro 93° 18' W

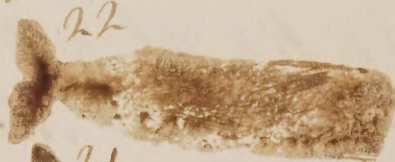
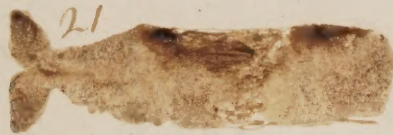




Remarks on Board Friday Dec 17<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Commences with Breeze at 8 by E winds heading in  
E by S all sail set Middle and latter the same. Saw  
Many Seals So Ends Lat in 2° 39' N Long 91° 34' W

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 18<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Commences with Moderate winds at 8 by E heading E all sail  
set same Many Seals Middle and latter the same. So  
Ends Lat in 2° 37' N Long 90° 40' W

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 19<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Commences with Moderate S by E winds heading in E by S  
Sperm Whales toward the Boat struck 5 Sailed to  
get Starboard Boat Stove and lost 1 Line at 6 PM  
got the Whales long side the Ship took in sail  
and lay by for the night at 6 AM commencing  
boiling Latter finished cutting so ends with same  
fine rain Lat 2° 40' N Long 90° 40' W



2500 Blk on Board

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 20<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Commences with Moderate S winds Made sail in to the  
E by E employed boiling Middle and latter the same  
Saw Many Birds So Ends Lat in 2° 37' N Long 90° 46' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 21<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Commences with Moderate S winds heading in E by E at  
5 PM. Backed of to E by E employed boiling Saw  
A number of Finbacks at 7 AM finished boiling  
at 10 Saw Sperm Whales toward the Boat struck  
1 and Drased So Ends Lat 2° 40' N Long 90° 00'



Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup> 1830  
Commences with fine weather and S wind Whales in sight employed  
chasing at 6 PM struck 1 and Drased Made all sail and  
stead to the E by S Middle the same Latter strong  
trades Saw a Breach So Ends Lat in 2° 48' N  
Long 89° 9' W



Remarks on Board Thursday December 23<sup>rd</sup> 1830  
Came with strong Trades at S E heading in E B S  
all Sail set Saw many Birds at 10 A M Shortened Sail  
and Came Steering Down latter strong Winds so Ends  
Latitude 20 38 N Longitude 87 29 W

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 24<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with strong Winds at S heading in E S E  
at 6 P M finished Steering Down S S W and Made  
all Sail at 6 A M Tacked to the N S W latter  
Rough so Ends Latitude 20 11 N Longitude 87 12 W


Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 25<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Brisk Winds at S B W Tacked to  
S E B E at 4 P M so Winds Tacked to the N S W  
all Sail set Middle and latter the same Employ  
Mending Starboard Boat Latitude 19 45 N  
Longitude 85 5 N

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 26<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Brisk S Winds heading N S W all  
Sail set Mending Fly Jib Middle Moderate at  
10 A M saw Abington Isld Bearing S S W Dist 10  
Leys so Ends with Light Winds and Strong Current  
Latitude 19 14 N Longitude 89 45 W

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 27<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Light Winds at S S W and A Weather Current  
at 6 saw the Head of Albemarle Bearing S B W and  
and Abington Isld S S E Middle Calm latter Employ  
Mending Main Top Sail Latitude 19 2 N Longitude 91 10 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 28<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Light S S E Winds Steaming by Land S W  
at 6 Cape Bickley bore S E and Northbrough S E B E & E  
Middle strong Winds at 6 A M Tacked to the  
E Employ Steering Main Top Sail so Ends  
Latitude 22 N



Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 29<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with strong S S E winds heading in E all sail  
Set at 4 Bunt Main Top Sail on but all Top Sail and  
Bunt. At Noon one Saw Squid and Chinlocks at 6 PM  
Shortened sail South head of Albemarle bearing S E  
Narborough Light Cape York by E mer Middle Part Brisk  
Winds at 3 AM Calm latter Employed Repairing Top Sail  
at 10 Saw sperm Whales struck with 2 Boats Broke  
1 Iron 2 Short Works Cast off and got nothing so ends  
Ahead Bearing E Dist 6 Leagues 

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 30<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Com with light winds at 2 PM took a Brisk  
Breeze headed in South Fish at 6 PM took off  
Lee Part of Albemarle bearing N E by E and S Part  
of Narborough S S E Middle Moderate Winds latter  
Spoke Bark Ship President Charles Towns of N York  
8 AM out 270 Bbls Saw porpoises and B Fish so ends  
Lat in 2 MS

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 31<sup>st</sup> 1830  
Com with Moderate Winds Standing off and on at  
Banks Bay Middle and latter the same Bunt old  
Top Sail on but all Sail Employed Repairing him  
so ends President in sight to leeward Lat in 00

Remarks on Board Saturday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1831  
Com with light Winds Set all sail and headed to  
the SW bound to Charles Field Middle and latter  
Brisk Winds Lay up from S W to S S E Bunt old  
Fore Sail and repaired M Top Sail so ends  
Lat in 55 MS Chro 91.55 N

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan: 2<sup>d</sup> 1831  
Com with strong Trades Lay up S S W all sail  
out Middle and latter Lay S S E at 3 AM took  
to the E by E so ends with Moderate Winds  
Lat in 2.46 S  
Chro 92.14 W



Remarks on Board Monday Jan<sup>y</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> 1831  
Came with light S E Trades heading in to the  
E & E all sail out Bar<sup>t</sup> Finbacks and Porpoises  
Middle part by up E & S latter the same So  
Ends Lat in 20<sup>th</sup> 18 June 92<sup>nd</sup> 23 Chro 91<sup>st</sup> 26  
Mo 92<sup>nd</sup> 31 No 91<sup>st</sup> 27  
Mo 92<sup>nd</sup> 20 Mo

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Came with light Winds Stearing in E & S  
all sail set for Charleses Isl<sup>d</sup> latter got the  
Anchors out Stear E & E So Ends Lat in 1<sup>st</sup> 58 18  
June 91 46 Mo 91 38 No  
91 29 Chro 90<sup>th</sup> 14 30

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with light Winds Stear N E by E all sail  
out at 7 A.M. Saw the Scho<sup>er</sup> Albemarle Baring  
N W by N latter Wind at S E Stearing by E & E  
Lat in 1<sup>st</sup> 34 S Chro 90<sup>th</sup> 4 June 91<sup>st</sup> 24 No  
91<sup>st</sup> 26

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan<sup>y</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Came with light airs at S E heading E & E at 6 P.M.  
Saw 2 small Is<sup>ls</sup> Baring N E Dist 7 Leagues  
and South head N W by N at 1 A.M. Made Charleses  
Isl<sup>d</sup> Baring E & E latter Calm So Ends  
June 91<sup>st</sup> 26 Lat in 1<sup>st</sup> 17 18  
No - 91<sup>st</sup> 17 Chro 89<sup>th</sup> 48

Remarks on Board Friday Jan<sup>y</sup> 7<sup>th</sup>  
Came with light Winds at 7 P.M. anchored  
in Charleses Isl<sup>d</sup> harbour in 8 Fathoms latter  
At Brest of a Sand Beach and Post office latter  
Employ getting Turp<sup>in</sup> and getting ready for lifting  
and Coopersing So Ends at Charleses Isl<sup>d</sup>

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan<sup>y</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>  
Came with light Wind at Charles Isl<sup>d</sup> at 4 P.M.  
the Boats came off with 35 Turp<sup>in</sup> at 5 A.M. Cam  
Breaking out in Coopersing and Stearing down oil So  
Ends in C Isl<sup>d</sup>



Remarks on Board Sunday Jan<sup>y</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Came in Charleses gld. St. Huck going on 3 Bonts  
Went to the Black Beach and returned with 21 Turpines  
So Bonts in Port

Monday Remarks on Board Jan<sup>y</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Light Wines in Charles gld Coopers  
Coopering oil

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Lying in Charleses gld Coopers Coopering oil

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 12<sup>th</sup>  
in Port Coopering oil finished the After hole 600

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan<sup>y</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 13  
Coopering oil at C gld finished 800 Bbls in the  
Bapt the Main Mast

Remarks on Board Friday Jan<sup>y</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 14  
Coopering oil at C gld Main hatchway

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan<sup>y</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 15  
Coopering oil Main hatchway Got 4 Turpines up  
the Gulch

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan<sup>y</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 16  
got 6 Turpines from Pats Landing and 16 Seal Skins

Remarks on Board Monday Jan<sup>y</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 17  
Coopering oil out Main hatchway

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 18  
Coopering oil Main hatchway Saw A Sail headed in

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 19  
Coopering oil at 9 A.M. finished Main hatchway  
and commenced Breaking out and Coopering in the hole

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan<sup>y</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 20  
Came in C gld Coopering oil in hatchway

Remarks on Board Friday Jan<sup>y</sup> 21<sup>th</sup>  
Coopering oil Took up 4 Turpines 3 Dead ones and 1  
Live one the quarters of 1 Turpin weighed 58 lb  
and 1 that weighed 33



Remarks on Board Saturday Jan<sup>y</sup> 22<sup>d</sup> 1831  
At Charles Isl<sup>d</sup> Coopering oil

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan<sup>y</sup> 23<sup>d</sup>  
3 Boats Went to the Black Beach got 26 Turpins

Remarks on Board Monday Jan<sup>y</sup> 24<sup>th</sup>  
Coopering oil at C Isl<sup>d</sup> — got some Cross Fish <sup>Shore</sup> from the

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 25<sup>th</sup>  
Finished Coopering oil in lower hole 2200 hundred

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 26<sup>th</sup>  
Finished Coopering oil Stowed Down 2445 blbs  
Lost by Leakage and Shrinkage 103 We  
have been 16 Days Coopering and Stowing Down

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan<sup>y</sup> 27<sup>th</sup>  
Employed Washing and Cleaning the Ship getting  
Coopers Sand from the Shore various other  
jobs

Remarks on Board Friday Jan<sup>y</sup> 28<sup>th</sup>  
4 Boats and 25 Men Employed Fetching Turpins  
from the Spring at 5 PM Came on Board with  
120 Turpins

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan<sup>y</sup> 29<sup>th</sup>  
at 3 AM 4 Boats Went after Turpins at 2 PM  
Returned with 88 at 6 PM Phoenix Anchored  
Grounded Landed 5 1/2 All out of oil So Ends

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan<sup>y</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>  
at 7 AM Highed Anchor Stowed out & set all  
Sail Set Stowed Cables and Anchors and Cleared  
the Deck and Washed off So Ends Lat<sup>itude</sup> 15.8  
Noted the Chro Chro 90 43 W



Remarks on Board Monday Jan<sup>y</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1831  
Came with light S E Winds by S all Sail set  
Employed fitting our Boats and other jobs at 8 AM  
Saw and spoke Swift of whid 12 M out 1000 So  
Ends Lat in 1°32 S Long

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 1<sup>st</sup> 1831  
Came with light Winds at E S E heading in W E at  
3 PM Saw E Isld ahead in 50 fms to the North of  
the Isld Middle and latter light E S E Winds at 9 AM  
Tacked to the S So Ends Lat in 1°12 S  
Long 90°49 at 4 PM

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Came with light Winds heading from E N E to E  
South part of Charles Isld bearing E by N  
Dist 5 Leagues at 6 PM at 9 took a Breeze of the  
Land Tacked to the S by E So Ends Lat in 1°46  
at M Charles Isld bore N E by N Dist 35 M  
Charles Isld as part lies in 1°16 S by Azimuth  
of obs

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Came with light airs and Calms Tacked to the  
E N E at 6 came up E N E Middle the same  
at 6 AM Saw sperm whales struck 4 and saved  
3 Latter Part got them to the Ship So Ends  
Charles Isld bearing N Dist 46 Miles



Remarks on Board Friday Feb 4<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Came with light Winds at S came cutting at  
2 PM finished and headed in E S E and came heaving  
at 4 PM by up S E all Sail set Middle and latter  
light airs heading from E by N to E by S Saw  
Many Porpoises So Ends Lat in 2°8 S  
Long 90°3 W



Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 5<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Came with light S E B S Winds heading in E B S  
Employed Boiling at 11 P M Finished Boiling at 7 A M  
Light air at E B S heading S B E So Ends  
Latitude 2° 15' S  
Long 89° 50' W

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 6<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Came with light E Winds heading S S E all  
Sail out Middle and latter Much the same  
Saw Porpoises So Ends Latitude 3° 5' S  
M<sup>g</sup> 89° 42' Long 90° 6' W Chro 90° 7' W

Remarks on Board Monday Feb 7<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Brisk S E by E Trades Tacked to  
the S E B E Middle and latter Light Winds  
Stowed down 50 Bbls So Ends Latitude 2° 36' S  
Chro - 89° 14' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 8<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Moderate S E by E Winds heading  
in S E B E at 6 came up E B S Middle and  
latter Much the same So Ends Employed  
Painting Ship in Side Latitude 2° 11' S 88° 20' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 9<sup>th</sup>  
Came with light S E Trades heading E by W  
and E N E all Sail set Employed Painting  
Middle and latter the same So Ends Latitude 1° 30' S  
Long 87° 50' W

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 10<sup>th</sup>  
Came with light Winds from E S E to S S E  
heading in by Winds Employed Painting M. P. L.  
Brisk Winds heading E S E latter the same  
Employed at Landing and Jobs Latitude 1° 26' S  
Chro 86° 39' W



Remarks on Board Friday Feb 11<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Came with Moderate S by E under heading in East  
all Sail set Middle Brisk Winds. Latter Light Airs  
Saw Nothing So Ends Lat in 1° 8' S Chro 85° 40'

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 12<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Light Trades heading in E by E Saw  
Breaches at 9 Tacked to the S by E at 9 A M Tacked  
to the E by E Pointing Boats So Ends Lat in 1° 32'  
Chro 85° 21'

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 13<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Light S by S Winds heading  
in E by N Middle and Latter came up E by S Latter  
Saw Breaches So Ends Lat in 58 M S Chro 84° 36'

Remarks on Board Monday Feb 14<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Brisk Trades at S by E heading in E  
all Sail out Middle the same Latter Light airs  
A heavy swell and A Current setting NW So  
Ends Lat in 1° 4' S Chro 83° 50'

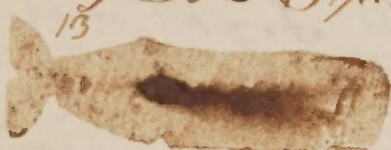
Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>  
Came with A Calm at 7 P M Took A Breeze  
Latter Calm So Ends Water Discarded.  
Lat in 1° 9' S Chro 83° 17'

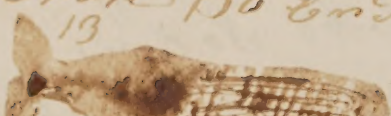

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 16<sup>th</sup>  
Came with A Calm at 6 P M Took A Light Breeze  
headed in E all Sail out Middle and Latter by up  
E by E Employed Mending our Tarp Works So Ends  
Lat in 1° 30' S Chro 82° 20' S June 82° 35' S  
80 - 82° 17'


Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 17<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Brisk Winds by up S by E Winds  
at 1 P M by N Middle and Latter the same So Ends  
Lat in 2° 20' S Chro 81° 27' June 81° 37' Bahr  
81° 54' M 9  
81° 58' M 6



Remarks on Board Friday Feb 18<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Came with brisk S.W. Winds heading S.S.E. all  
Sail out Middle by up S.S.E. latter South with  
Wind at West All saw the Land St. Clara or  
Vid Mans Isd Barring E by S So Ends  
Latitude 3° 13' S

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 19<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Strong Winds by up from S.E. to  
South at 7 Cape Branco bore S.S.W. Dist 8  
Leagues Dist from the nearest Land 5 Miles  
Tacked ab to the West at 2 A.M. Tacked in S.E.  
at 7 Tacked ab W.S.W. Dist from Cape Branco  
5 Leagues Saw A Brig Steaming to the North  
at 9 Saw Sperm Whales Got 1 So Ends  
 Latitude 4° 8' S Dist from Land 10 Leagues

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 20<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Moderate Trades Cut our whale  
in and saw More Whales Got 2 at 4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Past  
5 P.M. Got them to the Ship Tack<sup>in</sup> Sail and  
Came Boiling at 6 A.M. Saw More Whales Chase  
Could not Strike at 10 Finished Cutting Made  
Sail in Chase of the Whales latter give up the  
Chase So Ends in Green Water Latitude 3° 39'  
  Chron - 81° 56'

Remarks on Board Monday Feb 21<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Brisk Winds Tacked in by up S.E.  
Employed Boiling Middle Tack in Main top  
 Gal. Sail at 5 A.M. Finished Boiling at 9  
Double kept to top Sail Single kept to Main  
and Mizzen So Ends Latitude 4° 15' S  
Chron At 4 P.M. 81° 59'



1838  
Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Came with strong winds at 8 Tacked in E S E  
Double Reefed Top Sails and Courses Set at 8 AM  
Saw Cape Blanco latter Tack'd of So Ends  
Lat in 4° 20 S

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Came with strong winds heading of Spoke Ship  
Perseverance of London 15 Months out 2200 bls  
Middle Part head'd of S S W at 11 AM Spoke Ship  
Winslow of N B Burd 5<sup>th</sup> M out 60 bls So Ends

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 24<sup>th</sup>  
Came with light winds heading from E S E  
To N E Winslow in company Tack'd of at 12  
Tack'd of at 9 and in at 9 So Ends Put down 10 bls  
of oil in the Blubber Room Lat in 4° 49 S  
Choo - 18° 57 W

Remarks on Board Friday Feb 25<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Moderate Winds head'd in E S E  
Repaired Main Sail at 7 AM Spoke Ship Arbella  
Harris of Plymouth 5<sup>th</sup> M out 100 bls Saw 2 sail  
in shore So Ends Lat in 5° 33 S Long 82° 00.

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 26<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Moderate Trades at 8 Tack'd of  
Arbella in company Middle and latter light  
winds Saw 3 Fish - Employed Mending Shanker  
Lat in 6° 18 S Choo 82° 18 W

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 27<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Moderate Trades by up S S W  
Many 3 Fish in sight Employed Making Fly  
Jib Arbella in Co at 6 have too head'd to the S S W  
at 6 AM Stead of S S W latter saw 4 in back  
Spoke victory of N B Burd 17<sup>th</sup> M out 1400 bls  
Lat in 6° 19 S 82° 30 W



1831  
Remarks on Board Monday Feb 28<sup>th</sup>  
Com with Moderate Trades heading in ENE  
at 7 bore too Main yard A Back at 6 AM  
stood of N W Saw the Erie Adams 1700 Bts  
Saw a Brig to Windward Abella in Co  
Lat in 5°32 S Long Chro 83°14 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 1<sup>st</sup>  
Com with Brisk Trades Steaming N W  
Abella in Co at 6 PM bore too at 6 AM stood  
of N W Slightly Saw Finbacks and B Fish in Green  
Water So Ends Lat in 4°49 S Chro 83 33 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 2<sup>d</sup>  
Com with Moderate S E Trades headed to the  
N W Saw a Ship to Windward headed in  
Shore at 6 bore too headed to the S W  
Abella in Sight to the N at 6 AM stood of  
N Saw a Sail Pass to Windward Latter  
Spoke Ship Mary of London Capt Lock  
17 M out 800 Bts So Ends Green Water  
and B Fish Lat in 4°58 S Long 84°20

Remarks on Board Thursday March 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Com with Moderate Trades headed in ENE  
2 Ships in Co Saw a Ship to the E headed to  
the W at 10 Tacked of S S W at 9 AM Tacked  
in Saw British Abella in Sight Lat in 5°01 Chro 84°15

Remarks on Board Friday March 4<sup>th</sup>  
Com with Brisk Wind headed in ENE Middle  
Strong Wind took in Main Sail and Main top  
Gal Sail at 6 AM Made 2 Sail Latter the same  
Lat in 4°40 S Long Chro 83°6 W



1831  
Remarks on Board Saturday March 5<sup>th</sup>  
Came with strong Trades heading in & by 10  
Black Fish Middle and latter Moderate shot in 10  
Duty Green Water Lat in 4<sup>th</sup> 42 S Choo 81<sup>st</sup> 40<sup>th</sup>

Remarks on Board Sunday March 6<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Came with Moderate Trades heading in & by 10  
at 4 PM came up. E 1/2 E at 6 AM saw the Light  
Latter Stead in Port Pata So Ends Lat in 509

Remarks on Board Monday March 7<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Moderate Winds at 5<sup>th</sup> Anchored in  
Pata in 10 fathoms whater found in Port  
Ships India Luce 100 Wm Thomson Peter 100 George  
Chamblin 100 Eni 1700 Brittonia 100 and latter  
origon Vilno 19 Mont 1900 Roseo Chase 6 Mont  
350 Employed Fitting Main Top Mast & Tussle  
Boys hired A Carpenter So Ends

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 8<sup>th</sup>  
in Duty All hands Employed on Raising Top  
Mast Fitting Tussle trees latter Employed 3  
Corkers finished Raising Main Top Mast So Ends

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 9<sup>th</sup>  
in Duty 3 Corkers at Work all hands Employed  
at Ships Duty Green and George Chamblin Sail  
America Arrived 27 Mont 3250 Blk Middle and  
Latter the Same So Ends

Remarks on Board Thursday March 10<sup>th</sup>  
Came in Pata Corking Ship & Watch on Shore  
Middle Employed in Above So Ends

Remarks on Board Friday March 11<sup>th</sup>  
Came in Pata Corking and Bunting & Watch  
on Shore at 6<sup>th</sup> Blacksmith came of Drunk  
Latter Employed Breaking Strait Deck So Ends  
out



1831  
Remarks on Board Saturday March 12<sup>th</sup>  
in Pata Discharged some Shocks hoops and  
Cask 170 Bbls all latter Employ'd. Getting Ready  
For Sea So Ends

Remarks on Board Sunday March 13<sup>th</sup>  
Com in Pata at 4 Cleared off & Sailed in Co  
With Ship India Stead of West until  
Daylight and then Stead A Shore Course For  
Tombras So Ends Lat in 4° 26' S

Remarks on Board Monday March 14<sup>th</sup>  
Com With Moderate Trades Stearing N E  
at 7 have two headyards A Back headed of India  
in Co Middle the same at Daylight Set all Sail  
and Stead A Shore Course E by S and E N E  
Employ'd setting up Shocks Lat in 3° 44' S

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 15<sup>th</sup>  
Com With Light Winds Stearing E by S at 6  
Saw Tombras Point Light to headed of head yards  
A Back at Daylight Stead For Tombras at Meridian  
Anchored in 14 fms 7 Ships at Anchor Hector 2500  
George Chamberlin Abella and Mary of London

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 16<sup>th</sup>  
in Tombras took of 16 Cask of Water latter  
Sent A Koft on shore So Ends Stowing Water

Remarks on Board Thursday March 17<sup>th</sup>  
Com With Moderate Winds took of 1 Koft  
of Water at 7 A.M. took of another Koft  
So Ends in Tombras 5 Boat, up & S. A



Remarks on Board Friday March 18<sup>th</sup> 1831  
in Columbus Weathering 1 Boat to town after Potatoes  
at 6 Boat returned from town got nothing latter  
boat went to town so ends Lat 33° 34' S  
Long by Chron 80 25 1/2 W at Anchor in Columbus

Remarks on Board Saturday March 19<sup>th</sup>  
Com with light airs in Columbus got 64 bbls of  
Water latter sent 3 Boats to Columbus so ends

Remarks on Board Sunday March 20<sup>th</sup>  
Com in Columbus at 3 P.M. took off 5 Cargoes of  
Potatoes at 6 A.M. sent 1 Boat to town so ends  
2 Boats went in to the sister River Lat 33° 34'

Remarks on Board Monday March 21<sup>th</sup>  
Com in Port took off 1 Boat Load of sisters  
and 3 Cargoes Potatoes at 7 A.M. 2 Boats went to  
town 1 A Wooding so ends in Columbus

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 22<sup>nd</sup>  
in Columbus took off 2 Boat Loads of Water 3 Cargoes  
of Potatoes at 6 A.M. sent 3 Boats to town so ends

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 23<sup>rd</sup>  
in Columbus at 4 the Boats came off with 15  
Cargoes of Potatoes sent 3 Cargoes at 8 A.M. got  
under way in company with Ships Mary Hector  
Dr. Thomson George Champlain India Arbella Com  
Dore Rogers and Stead out to Sea so ends  
with 26 Cargoes Potatoes and 260 bbls Water Lat 33° 40'

Remarks on Board Thursday March 24<sup>th</sup>  
Com with light winds at 2 P.M. took to the  
S.W. at 4 commenced at 6 W. S.W. latter Calm  
Saw 7 Ships so ends Lat in 2° 55' S  
Long 81 20 W





Remarks on Board Friday March 25<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Came with light airs and Calms heading to the  
N<sup>W</sup> & Sail in sight at 4 took a breeze at N<sup>W</sup> & S<sup>W</sup>  
headed to the N<sup>W</sup> at 4 & Tacked to the S<sup>W</sup> the  
George Champlain in sight latter light airs  
Latitude 3° 11' S Long 81° 10' W

Remarks on Board Saturday March 26<sup>th</sup>  
Came with light winds heading to the N<sup>W</sup> & S<sup>W</sup>  
1 ship in sight Middle and latter a fine breeze  
S<sup>W</sup> by S to E<sup>SE</sup> Latitude 3° 40' S Long 83° 13' W

Remarks on Board Sunday March 27<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Moderate winds Steered S<sup>W</sup> by S  
Sail set Middle and latter the same to E<sup>SE</sup>  
Latitude 4° 38' S Long 84° 21' W

Remarks on Board Monday March 28<sup>th</sup>  
Came with brisk winds at 3 PM Shook  
ship here Alleg<sup>y</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> all out 120 lbs Steered  
N<sup>W</sup> by S at 6 PM Saw 3 ships Stearing to the  
N<sup>W</sup> & S<sup>W</sup> to E<sup>SE</sup> Latitude 4° 47' S Long 85° 40' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 29<sup>th</sup>  
Came with strong Trades Stearing N<sup>W</sup> by S at 3 PM  
Saw a large School of Whales going quick to the  
E<sup>SE</sup> & Chased could not strike gave up the  
chase and Steered our course at 6 Took in sight  
Sails  at daylight Made  
Sail  latter saw 4<sup>th</sup> bluffs  
Latitude 3° 37' S Long 88° 14' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 30<sup>th</sup>  
Came with strong Trades Stearing N<sup>W</sup> by S Saw  
4<sup>th</sup> bluffs and Porpoises and B<sup>W</sup> at 6 Took in  
light sails at daylight Made sail latter brisk  
winds to E<sup>SE</sup> Latitude 4° 57' S Long 90° 31' W



Remarks on Board <sup>Thursday</sup> March 31<sup>st</sup> 1831  
Came with Moderate Trades heading N<sup>W</sup> B S all  
Sail out saw nothing Middle and Latter the Same  
So Ends Lat<sup>i</sup> in 5<sup>0</sup> 2 S Chro 92<sup>0</sup> 21 W

Remarks on Board <sup>Friday</sup> Saturday April 1<sup>st</sup> 1831  
Came with Brisk Trades Steaming of N<sup>W</sup> B S Middle  
and Latter Stead N<sup>W</sup> B S Wet hole So Ends  
Lat<sup>i</sup> in 5<sup>0</sup> 4 S 94<sup>0</sup> 10 W

Remarks on Board Saturday April 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Came with Moderate Trades Course N<sup>W</sup> B S at 4 P M  
Pumped Ship the Dream got out of place and let  
the Water Run Between Decks and Wet Some of our  
Flour and Tow Lines Broke out and Took up all  
our Lines and Flour No Day Middle Part heavy  
Squalls of Rain Latter Fine Weather Dried Flour  
and Lines and Stowed them A way So Ends Lat<sup>i</sup> in 4<sup>0</sup> 5 S  
Chro - 95<sup>0</sup> 40

Remarks on Board Sunday April 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Came with Light Winds Steaming N<sup>W</sup> B S all  
Travelling Sails Set Latter Stead N<sup>W</sup> B S saw nothing  
Lat<sup>i</sup> in 4<sup>0</sup> 5 S Chro 96<sup>0</sup> 58 Sun<sup>er</sup> 97<sup>0</sup> 11 N<sup>W</sup> E  
97<sup>0</sup> 18 96<sup>0</sup> 49

Remarks on Board Monday April 4<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Strong Trades Course N<sup>W</sup> B S at 2  
A M Strong Winds Double kept Top Sails Latter  
the Same Lat<sup>i</sup> in 5<sup>0</sup> 0 S Chro 100<sup>0</sup> 5 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 5<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Winds Course N Double kept Top Sails  
Set at 4 P M Luff too headed to the E<sup>N</sup> E at  
6 P M Took in the Top Sails at Daylight Made  
Sail at 9 A M Tacked and Stead S<sup>W</sup> B S at Main  
Sail So Ends Lat<sup>i</sup> in 4<sup>0</sup> 31 S Long. 100<sup>0</sup> 2 W



Remarks on Board Wednesday April 6<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Com With Strong Trades heading to the S.W.  
Double Reefed Top Sails Set Saw A Finback  
at 7 Took in Top Sails at Daylight Made Sail  
Latter huzed Lat in 5° 29 S Chro 101° 32 W

Remarks on Board Thursday April 7<sup>th</sup>  
Com With Strong Winds Double Reefed Top Sails  
Set at 5 P.M. Took to the E by S at 6 in Top Sails  
at Daylight Made Sail Latter Strong Winds  
Lat in 5° 16 S Chro 101° 16 W

Remarks on Board Friday April 8<sup>th</sup>  
Com With Strong Winds Stearing E by E under  
Double Reefed Top Sails Saw Squid Shape & Body  
at 6 Took in Top Sails Middle heavy Squalls and  
Much Rain Latter Much the Same at 6 A.M. Set  
the Top Sails So End Lat in 5° 19 S Chro 101° 37 W

Remarks on Board Saturday April 9<sup>th</sup>  
Com With Strong Winds and Squalls of Rain  
at 6 in Top Sails at 6 A.M. Set Top Sails Latter  
very Strong Winds Lat in 4° 59 S 101° 20 W

Remarks on Board Sunday April 10<sup>th</sup>  
Com With Strong Gales Double Reefed Top Sails  
Set at 6 P.M. in Top Sails Wet hole at 6 A.M.  
Made Sail Stead W Saw Many Squids and Birds and  
Cow Fish Lat in 5° 7 S Chro 103 W

Remarks on Board Monday April 11<sup>th</sup>  
Com With Brisk Trades Single Reefed Top Sails  
Set Stearing on at 6 P.M. Luff P.M. E by S and took in  
sails at Daylight Fine Weather Set Single Reefed Top  
Sails and Main Top Gal Sail and Stead W by S Saw Cow Fish  
Lat in 4° 42 S Chro 103° 25 W



Remarks on Board Tuesday April 12<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with Moderate Trades Steaming N B W & Saw  
A Fairback Saw Porpoises and got 1 at 6 P M Tack in  
Top Sails and headed to the S S W at Daylight  
Made Sail latter Strong Trades took in Mains  
Top Gal Sail Lat in 5° 36' S Long 104° 22' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 13<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Strong Trades heading to the S B W Single  
Keel Top Sails Set Saw Nothing at 6 Packed in E & B  
E and Double Keel Top Sails at Daylight Made Sail latter  
Strong Wind Lat in 5° 25' S Long 104° 00' W

Remarks on Board Thursday April 14<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Strong Wind heading N E & Single  
Keels at 6 P M Double Keel Top Sails Set at 6 AM  
Set Single Keels and Stead N B W Lat in 4° 49' S  
Long 104° 31' W

Remarks on Board Friday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Came with Strong Winds at 6 Took in Fore & Main  
Top Sails and Double Keel Main Top Sail and Subt  
To the S at Daylight Made Sail Stead N W S W latter  
the same Lat in 5° 19' S Long 106° 30' W

Remarks on Board Saturday April 16<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Single Keel Top Sails Set Steaming  
N B W S at 6 Took in 2 Top Sails and headed to the  
N E by E at 6 AM Made Sail and Stead N E & Set up  
Main Topmast Back Stays latter Saw 2 Sperm  
Whales So Ends Lat in 4° 52' S Long 106° 40'

Remarks on Board Sunday April 17<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Single Keel Top Sails and Main Top Gal  
Set 2 Whales in Sight forward 4 Boats and got them  
at 4 P M Got them to the Ship Got Dinner and Cans  
Cutting at 6 Got 1 head of and Body in by by the  
other and began to Boil at Daylight Came Cutting the  
other Whale latter Got all in and Made Sail Saw  
Porpoises Lat in 5° 01' S Long 107° 00' W

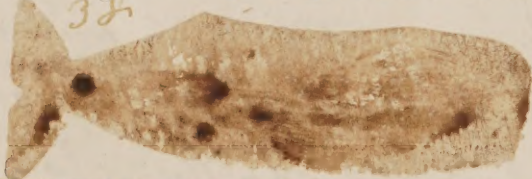


header 263



Remarks on Board Monday April 18<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Came with strong winds and squally headed storm  
at 6 took in top sails and veered to the N<sup>W</sup> & employed  
Boiling Saw more Whales going quick to the S by N  
could not catch them Middle part strong  
winds and squalls of rain at 6 still set  
Double Reefed top sails and tacked to the S by E  
Latter finished Boiling Lat in 5<sup>0</sup> 2 Long 107

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Came with strong winds and some rain at 6 PM  
Close Reefed top sails and tacked to the N<sup>E</sup> Middle  
the same Latter S. & Single Reefed top sails Many  
Dolphins at hand Caught 4 number 50 Ems  
Lat in 4<sup>0</sup> 6 S Chro 107<sup>0</sup> 56 Long 107<sup>0</sup> 49 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 20<sup>th</sup>  
Came with strong winds Saw porpoises and Dolphins  
at 6 PM Tacked to the S and Double Reefed top  
sails at 6 still set Single Reefed top sails and Main  
top Gal sail at 7 Saw sperm Whales headed to  
the seaward Struck 2 Saved 1 at Meridian got him  
to the ship  Lat in 5<sup>0</sup> 27 S  
Chro 108 27 W

Remarks on Board Thursday April 21<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Moderate winds and fine weather  
at half Past 2 finished cutting and Made sail  
and began to Boil at 6 Double Reefed and tacked  
to the N<sup>E</sup> by E Middle part heavy squalls of  
wind and rain Close Reefed top sails Latter the  
same Lat in 5<sup>0</sup> 13 S Chro 108<sup>0</sup> 32 W Saw 3 furh

Remarks on Board Friday April 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Came with strong winds and squally heading to the S  
at 6 PM finished Boiling Latter fine weather set  
hol top sails top Gal sails and top Jib sent down  
top Gal yard and Mast Lat in 5<sup>0</sup> 43 Chro 108<sup>0</sup> 44 W



Remarks on Board Saturday April 23<sup>rd</sup> 1831  
Came with Moderate Winds Standing N & E all Sail set  
Saw Dolphin at 6 PM Single Reefed Top Sails latter time  
Weather Set all Sail Employed Stowing down so Ends  
Lat in 5° 27' S Long 108° 28' W

Remarks on Board Sunday April 24<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Light Winds heading E & E all Sail set  
at 4 PM finished Stowing down 100 Bbls at 8 AM  
Saw Spinn Whales towards 4 Boats struck 2 & saved  
1 latter got him to the Ship and Made Sail in Chase  
of More Whales so Ends  
Lat in 5° 00' Long 108° 10'



Remarks on Board Monday April 25<sup>th</sup>  
at 3 PM Light Breeze took the Boats up got Dinner  
and began to cut at 6 PM finished cutting and  
Made Sail at 9 began to hoist headed to the South  
at 5:40 PM Saw a Large Whale headed to the South  
at 12 Tacked to the South latter saw nothing  
so Ends Lat in 4° 42' S Long 108° 35' W



Remarks on Board Tuesday April 26<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Moderate Trades and Fine Weather took  
to the South Employed Bailing and setting up Shacks  
Middle some squalls of Wind and Rain tacked to  
the N & E latter more Rain at 10 AM finished Bailing  
so Ends Lat by Cal 4° 50' S Long 108° 40' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 27<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Strong Winds and Rain heading to the  
S by W at 3 AM Moderate at 3 AM Tacked to  
the E & N latter Strong Winds and Clear Weather  
Lat in 5° 4' S Long 103° 10' W

Remarks on Board Thursday April 28<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Strong Winds and Clear Weather Single Reefed  
Top Sails and Courses set at 7 AM Saw Spinn Whales headed  
to the W Got 1 at 11 Got him to the Ship Lat in 5° 30' Long 109° 10' W





Remarks on Board Friday April 29<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Came with strong winds came cutting at 2 PM  
Finished and Made Sail at 4 PM Saw More Whales  
Going quick to windward Landed 3 Boats could not  
Catch them at 3 PM began to Bait Middle and Latter  
YY Strong Trades saw nothing so Ends  
Latitude 5° 53' S Chrono 109° 57' W

Remarks on Board Saturday April 30<sup>th</sup>  
Came with strong Trades Tacked to the N E by E  
at 1 PM Finished Boiling at 6 Tack in Jib and Spanker  
at 4 till Set Jib and Spanker Latter Razed so Ends  
Latitude 5° 41' S Chrono 109° 45' W

Remarks on Board Sunday April May 1<sup>st</sup> 1830  
Came with strong Trades headed to the N E by E  
with hole at 6 in Jib and Spanker Latter More Mordred  
Set Jib and Spanker so Ends Latitude 4° 48' S  
Chrono 109° 10' W

Remarks on Board Monday May 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Came with Bristle Winds at 4 Set Fly Jib and  
Main Top Gal Sail at 6 PM Tacked to the South  
Middle Part Tack in Fly Jib and Main Top Gal Sail  
Latter Employed Coopering oil so Ends Latitude 5° 52'  
Chrono 109° 27' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Came with strong Gales and heavy Squalls of  
Wind and Rain Took in Jib Spanker and Main  
Sail and Double Reefed Top Sails headed to the N E by E  
histed Boats up very heads Middle and Latter the same  
Latitude 5° 41' S Chrono 109° 44' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 4<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Came with strong winds at 6 PM Tacked to the South  
Set single Reefed Top Sails and Coumred at 6 till  
Tacked to the N E Stowed Down 64 bbls of oil Latter  
Saw Grampuses so Ends Latitude 5° 09' S  
Chrono 109° 05' W



Remarks on Board Thursday May 5<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Came with Moderate Winds heading to the NE Employ. Stowing  
of the patch ways staked to the SE at 12 Latter Fine  
Weather Saved 14 Bbls of oil in the Run So Ends  
Latitude 5.28 S Chro 109.23 W  
Lune 109.35 W  
109.41 W

Remarks on Board Friday May 6<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Came with Moderate Winds Staked to the NE at  
Fly Jib and Mizen Top Gobsail at 6 AM Saw A Large  
Whale toward the Boats Chased could not Strike  
Latitude 4.45 S Long 109.40 W

Remarks on Board Saturday May 7<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Came with Light Winds and Breeze Weather plenty  
Whales in sight Chased with the Ship and Boats  
at Sunset took the Boats up and gave up the Chase  
and headed to the South at 12 Staked to the SE at  
Daylight Saw nothing at 9 AM Staked to the South So  
Ends Latitude 4.43 S Long 109.50 W

Remarks on Board Sunday May 8<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Moderate Winds heading to the S Saw A  
Brig Steaming to the SE at 3 Staked to the SE at 6 PM  
Staked to the S and Single Reeft Top Sails Bunt over  
New Fly Jib and let him at Daylight Staked to the SE  
at 10 AM Saw 3 sperm Whales Got 1 at Meridian Got him  
to the Ship and Made Sail in Chase So Ends  
Latitude 5.00 S Chro 109.23  
Lune 109.46

Remarks on Board Monday May 9<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Came with Fine Weather Chasing Whales at 3 PM  
gave up the Chase and began to Cut at 5.30 finished  
and Made Sail at 6 Staked to the SE and began to Bail  
at 1 AM Staked to the South at 7 AM Staked to the  
SE Latter some Light Squalls of Rain So Ends  
Latitude 4.48 S Long 109.40 W



Remarks on Board Tuesday May 10<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Came with Moderate Wind heading to the NE  
Boiling at 5:30 PM Saw 3 sperm Whales going to  
Windward toward 2 Boats could not catch them  
at 6 Tacked to the S and Single Reefed Top Sails  
YY at 4 AM Finished Boiling Latter Strong  
Winds and Squally heading to the NE So Ends  
Lat in 40° 37' S Long 109° 40' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 11<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Strong Winds Tacked to the S at 6  
Double Reefed Tack in Gill and Shanker at Daylight  
Made Sail and Tacked to the NE Latter Moderate  
Lat in 50° 18' S Long 109° 45' W

Remarks on Board Thursday May 12<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Moderate Wind heading to the NE  
Set Top Gal Sails Middle and Latter Moderate Winds  
Showed Down 47 Bls So Ends Lat in 40° 50' S  
Long 109° 23' W

Remarks on Board Friday May 13<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Moderate Wind heading to the NE  
at 5:40 PM Saw a Sperm Whale 6 Miles to Leeward  
Too far off to pursue him So late at night at  
YY Lat 40° 37' 2 AM Tacked to the S at Daylight Saw  
109 233 A Large Whale Chased Stuck and  
Droved Latter Chased with the Ship at M  
Gave up the Chase Lat in 40° 21' S  
Long 109° 20' W

Remarks on Board Saturday May 14<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Moderate Wind at 2 PM Saw a  
Large Whale at 2 Leeward and killed him at 4 PM  
Got him to the Ship and Began to Cut at 6 Lashed  
Down Tack in Sail and Lay by for the night  
at 8 AM Finished Cutting Made Sail and Began  
to Boil Latter Saw Dolphin Light Wind So  
Ends Lat in 40° 51' S Long 109° 45' W



Remarks on Board Sunday May 15<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Came with light winds at 8 heading to the S. S. E. at  
1 P.M. Tacked to the S. E. & saw a boat to windward  
at 6 A.M. Tacked to the S. & employed Boiling saw sperm  
whales. Several struck and parted lost the whale  
and some latter chasing so ends. Lat 4° 40'  
Long 109° 55'



Remarks on Board Monday May 16<sup>th</sup>  
Came with light winds at 2 P.M. struck and got 2  
at 4 got them to the ship. Cut 1 body in and by 11  
the other employed Boiling at 7 A.M. began to cut at  
9 saw a large whale at 10 struck and killed him  
latter employed killing cutting and Boiling and  
setting up Shooks Lat 4° 35'  
Long 110° 10'



Remarks on Board Tuesday May 17<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Came with light winds employed cutting and Boiling  
at 3 P.M. took a large whale a long side at  
6 P.M. got 2 bodies in and 1 head latter got all in  
but 1 head so ends with fine clear weather  
Lat in 4° 40' S Long 110° 20' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 18<sup>th</sup>  
Came with moderate trades employed Boiling  
and setting up Shooks at 4 P.M. took in the  
other head at 7 A.M. took in 1 & 2 top sails  
latter strong winds so ends Lat in 5° 25' S  
Long 110° 30' W


Remarks on Board Thursday May 19<sup>th</sup>  
Came with moderate winds heading to the S.  
Boiling at 6 A light squall of rain middle part  
began to boil head latter strong winds and clear  
so ends Lat in 6° 5' S Long 112° 00' W




Remarks on Board Sunday May 20<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Came with strong winds heading to the S Double  
Reefed Main Top Sail and Fore Sail Set at 4 P.M.  
Finished Boiling at 6 Set Double Reefed Top Sails  
Jib and Spanker and Tacked to the N.E. at 10 A.M.  
Began to Stow down Latter Strong Winds So Ends  
Latitude 50° 22' S Long 111° 30' W

Remarks on Board Saturday May 21<sup>st</sup>  
Came with strong winds heading to the N.E.  
Employed Stowing down oil Middle ~~the~~ Strong Winds  
at 10 A.M. Tacked to the S Latter the same So  
Ends Latitude 44° 43' S Long 111° 20' W

Remarks on Board Sunday May 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Came with strong winds at 6 P.M. finished  
Stowing down oil and Tacked to the E.S.  
Latter Broke out Coopered and Stowed down  
60 blks Saw Spinn Whales So Ends  
Latitude 44° 29' S Long 111° 15' W

Remarks on Board Monday May 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Came with Whales in Sight <sup>Struck</sup> 3 Saved 1 Got Waist  
Boat Stove at 4 Got the Whale to the Ship  
Stowed the Passage Water Washed up and lay by  
for the Night at 8 A.M. finished Cutting and Made  
 Sail and Stood to the S Began  
to Boil Latitude 43° 33' S Long 111° 30' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 24<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Came with strong winds headed to the S Employed  
Boiling Caught a Large Dolphin at 12 Tacked to the  
N at 7 A.M. finished Boiling saw Spinn Whales  
Got 1 at Meridian Got the Whale to the Ship  
 So Ends Latitude 44° 40' S  
Long 111° 50' W



Remarks on Board Wednesday May 25<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Came with brisk wind at 2 PM came cutting at 4  
Finished Made Sail and began to bail heading to  
the S at 12 Tacked to the N latter Razed so ends  
Latitude 4° 39' S Long 111° 55' W

Remarks on Board Thursday May 26<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Came with strong wind standing to the NE  
Boiling at 4 Finished Bailing out hole at 6 PM  
Tacked to the S at 2 at 11 Tacked to the NE latter  
Moderate Latitude 4° 51' S Long 111° 38' W

Remarks on Board Friday May 27<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Came with Moderate wind standing to the NE  
at 2 AM Tacked to the South at 6 at 11 Tacked to the NE  
Some squalls latter Stowed of the Rum so ends  
Latitude 4° 26' S Long 111° 20' W


Remarks on Board Saturday May 28<sup>th</sup>  
Came with strong wind heading to the NE Stowing oil  
in the blubber room at 6 Finished Stowing down latter  
Squally so ends Latitude 4° 1' S Long 111° 51' W  
Saw Squid

Remarks on Board Sunday May 29<sup>th</sup>  
Came with squalls of wind and rain Saw a breacher  
to windward Middle and latter strong wind Saw  
a sail to windward so ends Latitude 5° 7' S Long 111° 55' W

Remarks on Board Monday May 30<sup>th</sup>  
Came with strong winds Spoke ship reaper  
Cobbins 19 M out 1400 Took Henry Swain on board  
on account of ill health to go home in the ship and  
discharged Abraham being to go 3<sup>d</sup> mate of the reaper  
in his room latter Moderate Set all sail so ends  
Latitude 4° 36' S Long 112° 00' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 31<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Came with Moderate wind all sail Set reaper in  
Co at 6 Took in light sails at 7 at 11 Saw 2 sperm  
Whales struck 1 and dressed latter strong wind  
Latitude 4° 10' S Long 112° 15' W



Remarks on Board Wednesday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1831  
Com with strong Trades Standing to the S Keeler  
in sight at Six Shortened Sail at 2:30 A.M. Tacked  
to the N.E. at 9 Saw Seven Whales Got 1 So Ends  
 40 Lat in 4° 50' S ) Turned  
Long 112° 30' W ) up 3200  
Full Ship

Remarks on Board Thursday June 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Com with Fine Weather at 2 P.M. Began to Bait  
at 4 Finished and Began to Boil Saw 4 Large Whales  
going quick to Windward Middle and Latter Moderate  
Winds Stearing by to the South  
Lat in 5° 44' S Long 112° 49' W

Remarks on Board Friday June 3<sup>rd</sup> 1831  
Com with Fine Breezes heading to the S Employed  
Baiting at 9 P.M. Finished Baiting at Daylight  
Took Down the Trawlworks and hove the Bricks over  
board at Set all Sail Bowed home Latter  
Fine Weather Lat in 7° 14' S Long 113° 10' W

Remarks on Board Saturday June 4<sup>th</sup>  
Com with Light Winds Standing to the S by E  
all Sail Set Sent up Fore top Gal Mast and yard  
and Set the Sail Middle and Latter Moderate Winds  
Coopering oil and other jobs Lat in 8° 53' S  
Long 113° 26' W Chro 112 56 24

Remarks on Board Sunday June 5<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Com with Light Trades by up S by E all Sail Set  
Finished Stowing Down and Filled of the Main hatchway  
Middle Light Winds Latter the Same Employed  
Washing and Cleaning the Ship So Ends  
Lat in 10° 22' S Long 113° 15' W



Remarks on Board Monday June 6<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Com with Light Winds Standing to the S E  
all Sail Set Middle and Latter the same but very  
Jib Set Main Tack Latitude 11° 57' S. Long 113° 21' W  
Lower 113° 44' W 114° 10'

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 7<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Com with Moderate Winds Standing to the S E  
Sail Set Middle Strong Wind Latter the same So Ends  
Latitude 13° 57' S Long 114° 00' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 8<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Com with Strong E by S Winds Standing to the S E  
all Sail out Bent Mizzen Top Sail and Close Mizzen  
and Rigid Preventer Back Stays Middle and Latter Strong  
Gales Took in Sail to Close Right Top Sails and Fore  
Sail So Ends Latitude 15° 29' S Long 114° 30' W

Remarks on Board Thursday June 9<sup>th</sup>  
Com with A Gale at E S E heading to the South  
Close Right Top Sails Set at 6 o'clock Jib and Double  
Right Top Sails Latter by up S by W So Ends  
Latitude 16° 33' S Long 116° 3' W

Remarks on Board Friday June 10<sup>th</sup>  
Com with Strong Trades Standing to the S by E  
under Double Right Top Sails Middle Part Close Right  
Top Sails Latter Strong Gales Latitude 17° 57' S  
116° 20' W

Remarks on Board Saturday June 11<sup>th</sup>  
Com with Strong Gales Double Right Top Sails  
Jib and Right Main Sail Set Employed Stowing the  
Shore Stores Middle and Latter the same So Ends  
Latitude 19° 40' S Long 117° 23' W

Remarks on Board Sunday June 12<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Com with Strong Gales Bent New Fore Main Top  
Sails and Set them Double Right by up S by E Middle  
Same Latter Set Single Right Top Sails Bent  
New Fore Sail Latitude 21° 21' S 117° 34' W



Remarks on Board Monday June 13<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Came with strong E winds Top Gal Sails set  
over Single keels at 6 PM tack in Top Gal  
Sails Double keel Top Sails Middle the same  
Latter set Single keels and Top Gal Sails Bent  
New Main Top Gal Sail and Top Mast St Sail  
Lat in 22° 59' S Chro 117° 55' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 14<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Moderate Trades and some light  
squalls Moved Cook house Aft and stored  
2 Boats Midships and 2 over head Aft and  
Broke up 1 Boat Middle and Latter Moderate  
So Ends Bent Standing Sails Lat in 24° 40' S  
Long 117° 46' Chro—117° 50'  
Do—117° 58'

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 15<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Moderate E by S winds and light  
squalls of rain Standing to the S all Sails set  
Middle and Latter the same Employed Rattling down  
Rigging Aft betwixt decks So Ends Lat in 25° 58'  
Long 117° 40' W

Remarks on Board Thursday June 16<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Moderate S winds inclining to the  
W with a swell from the S by S set Standing  
Sails and 11 keels Stowed S E Middle and Latter Strong  
S W by W winds at 7 AM Stowed S E 1/2 E all Sails  
set Employed Standing Main sail Lat in 27° 57' S  
Chro at 10 AM 115° 50' W

Remarks on Board Friday June 17<sup>th</sup>  
Came with strong winds at 10 AM by S course S E 1/2 E  
all sails set at 9 the wind shifted to W by N a squall  
of wind and rain Middle S W winds and Moderate  
Latter Calm Employed Standing old St sail So Ends  
Lat in 29° 42' S  
Long 114° 41' W



Remarks on Board Saturday June 18<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Came with Light Air and thick Drizzly Weather and  
Set Middle part Moderate N E winds Latter Strong  
N W winds and Squally Steaming S E 1/2 E all Sail set  
Lat in 30° 18' S Chro at 3 PM 112° 43' W

Remarks on Board Sunday June 19<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Brisk N W winds Course S E 1/2 E all Sail  
Set Some squalls of Rain at 5 PM took in Top Gallant  
Studding Sails Sent down Main top Gallant yard and Main  
Middle and Latter fine pleasant Breeze at 8 PM all  
Sail set Lat 28° 31' 50" S Long 111° 19' W

Remarks on Board Monday June 20<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Came with Moderate N W winds Course S E 1/2 E all  
Sail Set Middle and Latter N E winds and A head Sea  
at 8 PM Lat by Alt of Moon 34° 43' S  
Lat at Meridian 34° 06' S Chro 109° 50' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 21<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Brisk N E winds Course S E 1/2 E all Sail  
Set Struck Porpoise and Lost an Iron Middle and  
Later the same Lat by Moon at 9 PM 36° 59' S  
Lat in at M ——— 36° 30' S  
Chro at M ——— 106° 48' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1831  
Came with Strong N E winds and A head Sea took  
in Studding Sails Sent down Main Mast yard and Mast  
Rigged on Fly jib boom fixed our Stores in the Cabin  
Middle and Latter Brisk winds All Sail set 3 PM  
of Duty Sick Sore throat Lat in 38° 54' S Chro 105° 20' W

Remarks on Board Thursday June 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Came with Brisk N winds Steaming S E 1/2 E at 6 PM  
Steamed S E 1/2 E all Sail Set Middle the same winds at  
N W Latter took in Top gal Studding Sails So ends  
Cloudy and Obs Lat by Cal 41° 10' S Long by Cal 102° 46' W



Remarks on Board Friday June 24<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Com with brisk S.W. Wind and fine fair Course  
at 3 P.M. took in Studding Sails & top gal  
Sail and Main Sail. Lost her Log Line and Ripped on  
other Middle and Latter Strong under Main and Keel  
Lost an other Log Line So Ends Lat by obs 43° 46'  
Long at 10.40 AM 99° 16'  
Chro at 2 P.M. 98° 54'

Remarks on Board Saturday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Com with strong Wind at W Course & S.E.B.E. but reports  
top gals Sails and top Mast Stud Sails set Ripped A  
New Log Line caught a number of hoglets Middle  
Part A Gale increasing at 7 A.M. have too headed  
to the E.B.S. Close kept Main top Sail and Stay sails  
Set So Ends Wind at S.B.E. Lat in 44° 44' by obs  
Long at 10.25 AM 103 Chro 96° 49' W  
2.00 PM Chro 96° 32' W

Remarks on Board Sunday June 26<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Com with A Gale at S.B.E. by have too headed to  
the E.B.S. at 6 P.M. more moderate Set Close kept  
top Sails and Courses and Steered S.E. Wind at S.S.W.  
Middle and Latter Squalls of hail and Wind So Ends  
under short Sail Lat in 45° 52' S Chro 95° 10' AM 10  
Chro 94° 46' PM 2

Remarks on Board Monday June 27<sup>th</sup>  
Com with brisk Wind at S.W. and Squalls of  
Wind and hail Steaming S.E. under Close kept  
at 6 P.M. Set Double Reefed top Sails Latter A Gale  
increasing Close kept top Sails Wind at S.W.  
Lat in 47° 17' S Chro 93° 31' at 9.16 AM  
93° 5' at 2 P.M.

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 28<sup>th</sup>  
Com with A Gale at S.W. have too headed to the  
S.E. under Close kept Main top Sails and Keel  
Sail Middle more moderate Set Close kept top  
Sails and Reefed Main Sail Latter Set Jib So Ends  
Lat in 47° 56' S Long at 10 AM 92° 4' Chro  
at 2 P.M. 91° 26'



Remarks on Board Wednesday June 29<sup>th</sup> 1830  
Came with brisk winds at 10 AM Steaming S E and  
Down at 10 AM Gale and Cast Reefs out Main Top Sail  
and Fore Sail and St. Giles at 6 AM Calm at 10 AM  
A Breeze from the North Set all Sail Course S E  
Past A Crotch Resembling those you see in Boats  
Lat in 49° 10' S Long By Cal 90° 33' W

Remarks on Board Thursday June 30<sup>th</sup>  
Came with Brisk Winds Course S E all Sail Set  
Cloudy with some Rain Middle the same Course  
Down at 10 AM Steaming S E and Fore the Sail Set  
the same Wind and Weather So Ends  
Lat in 52° 11' S Long By Cal 88° 33' W

Remarks on Board Friday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1831  
Came with strong W Winds and Thick Rainy Weather  
Steamed S E all Sail Set Middle Part Wind inclining to  
the W Took in Steaming Sails Latter Double Reef  
Top Sails Latter Wind at W and Thick Weather  
Lat By Cal 54° 44' S Long By Cal 86° 48' W

Remarks on Board Saturday July 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Came with Moderate W S W Winds and Thick Weather  
at 2 PM kept off E By S Set Main 1 Sail and Cast  
Reef out Main Top Sails Middle and Part Calm at  
11 AM Took A Breeze at E headed to the S E Latter  
Thick Rainy Weather and Smooth Sea Lat By A 55° 52'  
Long By Cal 85° 23'

Remarks on Board Sunday July 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Came with Moderate E Winds and Thick Weather heading  
to the S E Middle the same Latter Calm So Ends  
Lat By Moon at 6 AM 56° 42' By D at Mid 56° 42'  
Long By Cal 85° 19' at Mid

Remarks on Board Monday July 4<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Came with Light Airs at S W and Calm heading E By  
Middle Strong Breezes at W S W Set all Sail Course E By  
Latter Strong W Winds Lat By C at 7 AM 56° 42' S  
Long By Chron at 11 AM 82° 53' Lat in obs 56° 56'  
By D at 10:20 AM — 82° 15' Chron — 81° 21' at Merid  
Obs between Chron and D 69' at Merid  
Chron to the North D to the South



Remarks on Board Tuesday July 5<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Came with strong N.W. winds Course E by N all  
Sail set Middle Double Reefed Latter set all Sail  
Some squalls Lat. at 8 P.M. 57° 28' Long by D.R. 76° 11'  
Lat. Alt Obs 57° 41'

Chro at 9.38 Alt 78° 18' N  
Chro 11.10 78° 6' N

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 6<sup>th</sup>  
Came with strong winds more N.W. by N by N  
hauled up. E by E at 4 P.M. carried away Studding Sail  
Boom took in Studd Sails Double Reefed Top Sails  
Took in Jib and Main Sail at 10 P.M. hauled all  
hands took in Sail and Run under 2 Close Reefed  
Top Sails Shipped A Sea and Stove 1 Boat Midships  
Booke in some Boatwork Latter set Reefed some  
Sail so End with N.W. Wind Lat. in 57° 43' at 10 AM  
Dist 178 Tib Long 350 M Long by Chro 73° 13'  
Long by D.R. 70° 11'

Remarks on Board Thursday July 7<sup>th</sup>  
Came with strong N.W. winds Course E by E  
2 Close Reefed Top Sails and Reefed fore Sail set  
Middle Part A Gale at 8 AM hove too under  
Close Reefed Main Top Sail headed to the E by E  
Wind at N Latter the Wind hauled to N.N.W.  
N.W. so Ends Lat. by Cal 57° 40' S  
Long by Cal 65° 32'  
yesterday's Chro brought up today 68° 10'

Remarks on Board Friday July 8<sup>th</sup>  
Came with A Gale at N.W. by N hove too headed  
N.W. at 4 P.M. kept up E Middle Part more  
Moderate at 6 AM set Double Reefed Top Sails and  
Reefed fore Sail at 9 AM Passed English Bank which  
by Capt Bore 87 days out of the Pen Borne to Pen  
and made set stop so Ends Lat. in obs 56° 22'  
Chro at 2 P.M. 62° 52'  
By Cal 62° 01' at 11



Remarks on Board Saturday July 9<sup>th</sup> 1831 36<sup>th</sup>  
Com with strong W. S.W. Winds, Steering N.E. by E  
at 4 P.M. Closest kept thin Top Sails, some Squalls of  
Snow Middle Part Moderate East out the Reefs at 6 AM  
Set all Sail latter Color Saw Gull 20 Ends  
Lat in 55° 19' by Obs  
Chro at 10 AM 60° 31' W  
By Cal — 59° 15'

Remarks on Board Sunday July 10<sup>th</sup> 37<sup>th</sup> Day  
Com with Light E. & S.W. Winds, Standing to the North  
all sail set at 4 Double kept Top Sails Middle Part  
Thick Weather at 10 P.M. Racked up & W. Tacked to the  
E & S E at 9 A.M. Tacked to the N.W. by W at 11 Tacked  
to the E by S Light Air Saw Gull 150 Ends  
Lat by Cal 55° 17' S  
Long by Cal 58° 40' W  
Chro Worked up 59° 56' W

Remarks on Board Monday July 11<sup>th</sup> 38<sup>th</sup> Day  
Com with Light Winds N.E. & S.E. and Thick Weather  
at 4 P.M. Wind at N.W. by E Course N.E. by E East  
1 Reef out of each Top Sail Set Jib Wind inclining  
to the N Middle Part Strong W. Winds Latter  
Strong Gale at N.W. Double kept Main and  
Mizen Top Sails Took in Jib and Main Sail  
at 8 AM Stead N.E. & S.E. 20 Ends Lat in 53° 47' S  
Long at 10 AM 57° 48' by Chro Long by Cal 55° 36'  
at 2 P.M. 56° 34' S. Saw Much Gull

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 12<sup>th</sup> 39<sup>th</sup> Day  
Com with A Gale at N.W. Course N.E. & S.E. at 4 Closest  
kept Top Sails and Recked up fore Sail Middle Part  
East 1 Reef out of each Top Sail at 6 AM Stead  
N by W. Set all Sail So Ends, More Moderate  
Lat in 51° 20' S  
Chro at 54° 15' 2 P.M.  
By Cal 52° 46' at Noon

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 13<sup>th</sup> 40<sup>th</sup> Day  
Com with Brist on W.S. Winds Course N.W. all Sail  
Set Bare at Penguin Middle Part Light Winds at  
N.W. 6 AM Winds at N inclining to the E Latter  
Tacked to the N by W. at 8 E & S Lat in 49° 41' S  
Chro at 11 AM 53° 34'



Remarks on Board Thursday July 14<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Came with Light E & W Winds Steaming full  
sail set Middle part Light S & S W Winds and at  
Bad head sea latter Moderate S W Winds and  
Smooth Sea Lat.  $48^{\circ} 46'$  Long  $52^{\circ} 39'$

Remarks on Board Friday July 15<sup>th</sup> 42 Days  
Came with Moderate S W Winds Course North  
all sail set Cloudy weather Middle part Strong  
Winds latter Light Air S & S W Lat. in  $45^{\circ} 34'$   
Long by Magnet  $51^{\circ} 46'$  By No. 90's  $52^{\circ} 18'$   
Chro  $50^{\circ} 58'$   $52^{\circ} 9'$

Remarks on Board Saturday July 16<sup>th</sup> 43 Days  
Came with A Calm at 4 P.M. A Light N Wind heading  
to the E & S Middle part brisk Winds at 4 P.M. W  
steard N & E latter part Saw A Right Whale  
S & S W Lat. in  $44^{\circ} 27'$  S Chro  $49^{\circ} 33'$

Remarks on Board Sunday July 17<sup>th</sup> 44 Days  
Came with Strong Winds at 4 P.M. by N Single  
Kept Top Sails Courses and Top gal Sails set  
at 4 P.M. Steard N & E at 6 P.M. Steard E & S  
latter More Moderate set all sail Saw many  
Birds Lat. in  $42^{\circ} 15'$  Chro at 2<sup>30</sup> P.M.  $46^{\circ} 15'$   
Lunar  $46^{\circ} 57'$   
 $46^{\circ} 34'$   
 $46^{\circ} 47'$

Remarks on Board Monday July 18<sup>th</sup> 45 Days  
Came with Light N W Winds Steaming N & E by N  
Saw 2 Sperm Whales July 17 Corrected John Allen  
for striking Manuel Eamus which occasioned him  
Pain's blood and also for striking Frank Garrett  
A gainst the Lar of the Ship Middle part Light  
N & E Winds heading E & S latter A light N & E  
Wind backed to the N & W Thick foggy weather  
and some rain S & S W Lat. by Cal  $41^{\circ} 45'$   
Long by Cal  $44^{\circ} 41'$



Remarks on Board Tuesday July 19<sup>th</sup> 1831 46  
Com with Light S.W. winds and variable at 6 P.M. wind  
at 18 E and foggy Stead N. by E all. Sail out M.D. 90  
Past Strong S by W winds latter the same S.W.  
Many birds Lat in 39° 44' S Chro at 10 A.M. 43.40  
at 2 P.M. 47.49

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 20<sup>th</sup> 47  
Com with Strong S.W. winds Stearing S.E. by N  
Sail set latter Part Moderate S.W. all will finish  
3 Bk of oil Stove in the lower hold  
Lat in 37° 14' S Chro at 2 P.M. 40.47 W

Remarks on Board Thursday July 21<sup>st</sup> 48  
Com with Light S.W. S winds Stearing N.E. at  
Sail set biggely July 21<sup>st</sup> Baring out M.D. 100 and latter  
Brisk S.W. winds going with Stead Sails on both side  
Sent up Mizzen Top Gallant Mast Bent July 21<sup>st</sup>  
Lat in 35° 54' S  
Chro 38° 33' N at 2 P.M.

Remarks on Board Friday July 22<sup>nd</sup> 49  
Com with Brisk S.W. winds Stearing N.E. all. Sails  
Set Employed Minding Mizzen Top Gal Sails M.D. 100  
and latter Light winds So Ends Lat in 34° 24'  
Chro 36° 48'

Remarks on Board Saturday July 23<sup>rd</sup> 50<sup>th</sup>  
Com with Light S.W. by W winds Course N.E. all  
Sail set Sent up Mizzen Top Gal jibs and Main  
Boyl yard and Mast and set the Sails Middle Part Stead  
winds and squally took in Light Sails latter S. 1  
all Sails wind at 17 S.W. Lat in 32° 29'  
Chro 34° 46' at Noon

Remarks on Board Sunday July 24<sup>th</sup> 51<sup>st</sup>  
Com with Strong S.W. S winds Course N.E. all  
Sail set Middle and latter Light winds and Calm  
So Ends Lat in 30° 44' S Chro at 2 P.M. 33.09 Chro

Remarks on Board Monday July 25<sup>th</sup> 52<sup>nd</sup>  
Com with Calm M.D. 100 Part took A Breeze at  
N.E. Stead to the E latter Strong Strong winds  
took in Main Sail and Double Mast Top Sails  
by N.E. by W Lat in 30° 24' S Chro 31° 36' 2 P.M.



1831  
Remarks on Board Tuesday July 26<sup>th</sup> 53<sup>Days</sup>  
Came with strong Gale at N.E. heading 2 hrs  
at 3 P.M. Close Hauld Top Sails and took in Jib M.M.  
Pant took in Jib M.M. Top Sails and Hauld his  
Fore Sail. The Wind inclining to the S. Latter  
Moderate Winds at N.W. at all Sail and Stead  
N by E. A Bad Sea on Table & Hauld A Way and  
Broke all the Fishes Lat in 29° 53' S  
Chro 30° 14' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 27<sup>th</sup> 54<sup>Days</sup>  
Came with Moderate Winds at West Course  
N by E all Sail set Hauld 2 Lines and got  
our Craft ready for Whaling. Middle Moderate  
Winds Latter Strong Winds at N.W. heading N.E.  
Lat in 27° 41' S Chro 29° 30' W

Remarks on Board Thursday July 28<sup>th</sup> 55<sup>Days</sup>  
Came with Brisk Winds at N.W. Stearing N.E.  
at 4 P.M. Steard at all Sail set Middle and Latter  
Moderate by up from N.W. & Employd Mending  
Main Fore Sail Lat in 25° 39' S Chro 29° 30' W

Remarks on Board Friday July 29<sup>th</sup> 56<sup>Days</sup>  
Came with Brisk Winds at N.W. Stearing by  
to the N by E all Sail out Employd Mending Main  
Top Sail Middle the same at 6 A.M. Squally Calm  
at Day Fly Jib boom Latter Employd Making another  
Wind at N.W. End Lat in 23° 55' S Chro 29° 30' W  
at 3 P.M.

Remarks on Board Saturday July 30<sup>th</sup> 57<sup>Days</sup>  
Came with Moderate N.W. Wind Stearing N.E.  
Employd Making Fly Jib Boom at 5 P.M. Sent out  
Fly Jib Boom and Bent this Sail Middle Brisk at S  
Winds at S at Daylight Steard N at 7 A.M. Saw Trinidad  
bearing S by E 4 Miles Latter Squally took the Trade Wind  
at S.E.  
Lat in 20° 45' at 10 A.M.  
Chro 29° 11' at 10 A.M.  
at 2 P.M. Chro 29° 26' W



Remarks on Board Sunday July 31<sup>st</sup> 1831 58 Days  
Came with Strong S E Trades Course by Nall Sail  
Set at 2 PM Trinidad Bore & Dist 9 Miles Chro at that  
Time was 29° 26' West Middle and Latter Strong Trades  
and Squally Carried Sail according Trades at NW  
Latitude 17° 46' Chro at 3 PM 30° 35' W

Remarks on Board Monday August 1<sup>st</sup> 59 Days  
Came with Strong Trades at ESE and Squally Course  
by Nall Sail out Middle and Latter the Same So  
Ends Steering by Nall Making a Bore by a Course  
Latitude 15° 11' S Chro 31° 37' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Aug 2<sup>nd</sup> 1831 60 Days  
Came with Strong Trades and Squally Course by Nall  
at 6 PM Steered N E Middle and Strong Trades from  
E to ESE and Squally going with Stud Sails in So End  
Latitude 12° 21' S Long by Lunar at 9 PM 32° 11'  
Chro at 10 32° 5'

Remarks on Board Wednesday Aug 3<sup>rd</sup> 61 Days  
Came with Strong Trades from E to ESE and and  
Squally Middle and Latter the Same the Wind Calmed  
to SE Latitude 9° 29' S Chro at 2.40 PM 33° 30' W

Remarks on Board Thursday Aug 4<sup>th</sup> out 62 Days  
Came with Strong Trades at SE by S and Squally at  
3 PM kept of Nall Sail out at Daylight Steered  
N at 7 AM Steered NW by 9 AM Steered SSW Cape  
Augustean Saw a Brig headed NW at 11 AM Steered  
A Shore Course by N Latitude 7° 9' S Chro 34° 33' (20 m)

Remarks on Board Friday Aug 5<sup>th</sup> 63 Days out  
Came with Strong Trades at S Course Nall Sail Set  
Land in Sight Dist 5 Leagues Middle the Same  
at 6 AM Steered N E by N So Ends Latitude 3° 49' S  
Chro at 35° 45' W  
Dist from Last 24 hours 213 M.



Remarks on Board Saturday Aug 6<sup>th</sup> 1831 (64<sup>th</sup> Day)  
Com with Strong S S E Trades Course N N W  
All Sail Set Middle and Latter the Same with Squally  
Weather with the hole Lat in 58 Miles South  
Long by Cal 37° 50' W

Remarks on Board Sunday Aug 7<sup>th</sup> 65<sup>th</sup> Day  
Com with Brisk S S E Trades Course N N W all  
Sail Set Some Squalls of Rain Middle and Latter  
Same Lat in 1° 42' N Chro 39° 07' W

Remarks on Board Monday Aug 8<sup>th</sup> 66<sup>th</sup> Day  
Com with Moderate S S E Winds Course N N W  
all Sail Set Middle the Same Latter Fine Clear  
Weather Com sitting Rigging Lat in 4° 20' N  
Chro - 40° 01' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Aug 9<sup>th</sup> 67<sup>th</sup> Day  
Com with Fine Weather S E by S Winds and Light  
Course N N W all hands sitting Rigging Middle the  
Same Latter Much Rain Calms and Squalls So  
Ends Lat in 6° 18' N Long 41° 10' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Aug 10<sup>th</sup> 68<sup>th</sup> Day  
Com with Light variable Winds Rain and  
Calms Course N N W Latter Fine Weather all hands  
sitting Rigging Saw Shipjacker and Albores and  
Many Small Fish Caught 1 Shipjack So Ends  
Lat in 6° 51' N Long 41° 20' W

Remarks on Board Thursday Aug 11<sup>th</sup> 69<sup>th</sup> Day  
Com with A Calm all hands sitting Rigging Middle  
Much Rain Latter Pleasant with Brisk Winds at  
N and N N W So Ends with A Small Favorable  
Lat in 8° 41' N 40° 25' W Chro



Remarks on Board Friday Aug 12<sup>th</sup> 1831 70 Days  
Com with Moderate Winds steering to the N by E  
all Sail set all hands fitting Rigging Middle and latter  
Sails at 5 AM Steady Breeze Latter Employed  
Running up M Rigging Lat in 10<sup>0</sup> 76<sup>0</sup> Chro 41<sup>0</sup> 11<sup>0</sup>  
Lun 40<sup>0</sup> 54<sup>0</sup>  
11<sup>0</sup> 54<sup>0</sup>

Remarks on Board Saturday Aug 13<sup>th</sup> 71 Days  
Com with Light S W Winds Steady All Sail  
set Employed fitting Rigging Midd Light Winds latter  
Light S E Winds Caught 1 Porpoise ~~So Ends~~  
Lat in 11<sup>0</sup> 13<sup>0</sup> W  
Chro 42<sup>0</sup> 9<sup>0</sup> W

Remarks on Board Sunday Aug 14<sup>th</sup> 72 Days  
Com with Light S E by E Winds all hands Employed  
fitting Rigging and plaining the waist at 4 PM took a  
heavy Squall from N E took in Sail to Double Reef  
at 6 PM Moderate Made Sail Course N by E  
finished fitting Rigging Middle and latter Moderate  
Squalls of Winds and Rain Calms &c  
Lat by Cal 11<sup>0</sup> 50<sup>0</sup> W Long by Cal 42<sup>0</sup> 50<sup>0</sup> W

Remarks on Board Monday Aug 15<sup>th</sup> 73 Days  
Com with Moderate Winds at N E Course all  
Sail out some Squalls of Rain Middle and latter  
Moderate N E Trades Course N by E Employed Taring  
Down and Cleaning the Cabin So Ends Lat in 13<sup>0</sup> 41<sup>0</sup> W  
Chro at 5 PM 45<sup>0</sup> 28<sup>0</sup>

Remarks on Board Tuesday Aug 16<sup>th</sup> 74 Days  
Com with Light N E by E Trades Course all  
Sail out Employed As above Saw a Brig Steaming  
N by W Middle and latter Pleasant Trades So Ends  
Saw Gull & Seal Lun 47<sup>0</sup> 2<sup>0</sup> W Lat in 14<sup>0</sup> 40<sup>0</sup> W  
Chro 47<sup>0</sup> 13<sup>0</sup> W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Aug 17<sup>th</sup> 75 Days  
Com with Brisk Trades Employed Taring Down and  
other necessary Jobs Saw a Sail to Windward at 5 PM  
finished Taring latter Employed plaining the Deck  
and painting Spars Saw Ship Yacks So Ends  
Lat in 16<sup>0</sup> 20<sup>0</sup> N Chro 49<sup>0</sup> 17<sup>0</sup> W



Remarks on Board Thursday Aug 18<sup>th</sup> 1831 } 76 Days  
Com with Moderate Trades at E and Clear Sky Course  
Now all Sail Set all hands Employed Painting and  
other Jobs Middle and Latter the Same Saw Much  
Gulf Wee Latitude 18° 03' N Chro 51° 25' W

Remarks on Board Friday Aug 19<sup>th</sup> 1831 } 77 Days  
Com with Moderate Trades at ESE Course  
Now all Sail Set all hands Employed as Above  
Latter the Same So Ends Latitude 19° 55' N  
Chro 53° 26' W

Remarks on Board Saturday Aug 20<sup>th</sup> } 78 Days  
Com with Moderate E Trades Course in the  
Watch Employed Painting Middle and Latter all  
Sail Set So Ends Latitude 21° 26' N  
Chro 55° 9' W

Remarks on Board Sunday Aug 21<sup>th</sup> } 79 Days  
Com with Fine Pleasant Trades at E Course  
Now Employed Painting Middle Light Squalls  
Latter Light Winds So Ends Latitude 22° 58' N  
Corrected Steward & All Chro 56° 51' W

Remarks on ~~on~~ Board Monday Aug 22<sup>nd</sup> } 80 Days  
Com with Light E Winds and Clear Course  
Now all Sail Set Middle and Latter ESE Winds  
So Ends Latitude 24° 11' N Chro 58° 43' W at 5:40

Remarks on Board Tuesday Aug 23<sup>rd</sup> } 81 Days  
Com with Moderate Trades at ESE Employed  
Painting Shoke English Brig volunthere  
Bound To W Indies Middle Part had a Thunder  
Squall with Wind and Rain Latter Fine  
Weather and Bristle ESE Winds Painted Cabin  
Latitude 25° 42' N Chro 60° 26' W



Remarks on Board Wednesday Aug 24<sup>th</sup> 82 Days  
Com with brisk ESE & under Course w<sup>th</sup> all Sail  
Set & saw A Brig steering N by E some Squalls  
Middle and latter fine weather So Ends  
Latitude 27° 14' N Chro 62° 24' W

Remarks on Board Thursday Aug 25<sup>th</sup> 83 Days  
Com with fine ESE winds Course w<sup>th</sup> all Sail  
Set Middle and latter the same So Ends  
Latitude 28° 56' N Chro 64° 30' W

Remarks on Board Friday Aug 26<sup>th</sup> 84 Days  
Com with Moderate ESE winds Course w<sup>th</sup> all  
Sail Set Middle and latter the same So Ends  
Latitude 30° 27' N Chro 66° 22' W

Remarks on Board Saturday Aug 27<sup>th</sup> 85 Days  
Com with Moderate ESE winds and some Squalls  
at 4 P.M. Wind at SE Stead w<sup>th</sup> w<sup>th</sup> all Sail Set  
Latter Light S.E. winds w<sup>th</sup> hole So Ends  
Latitude 32° 7' N Chro 67° 32' W

Remarks on Board Sunday Aug 28<sup>th</sup> 86 Days  
Com with Light S.E. winds Course w<sup>th</sup> w<sup>th</sup> w<sup>th</sup>  
at 4 P.M. Spoke Schooner w<sup>th</sup> Master Isaac Smith Mar  
11 Days from cracoik and 30 from Washington Borneo  
No Burrendas and the w<sup>th</sup> Indian Middle Part Moderate  
Latter strong S.E. winds took in Light Sails & So  
Ends Latitude 34° 00' N Chro at 3 P.M. 68° 56' W

Remarks on Board Monday Aug 29<sup>th</sup> 87 Days  
Com with Increasing Gales at S.E. w<sup>th</sup> inclining to the  
W At 5 P.M. took in Sail to A Close Reefed w<sup>th</sup> w<sup>th</sup>  
Top Sails have too headed to the E at 8 P.M. at W  
at 12 P.M. at W at 4 P.M. Wind at W & headed w<sup>th</sup> w<sup>th</sup>  
at 5 P.M. Saw A Brig Middle Part Set & fore sail  
Latter Set Main Sail Mizzen Top Sail & saw A  
Brig have too & sent down our Kial yd and Mast  
Set up all Standing Rigging Latitude 34° 41' N Chro 70° 09' W



Remarks on Board Aug 30<sup>th</sup> 1831 88 Days  
Came with strong N E Wind heading NW  
at 4 PM set Double Reefed Top Sail Jib and  
Reefed Main Sail at 5 PM & shot in to the Gulf  
Stream saw much Gulf Weed Latter Midwater  
Set all Sail & saw a Schooner Steaming to the  
South Lat in 35° 53' Long at 9 AM <sup>Chro</sup> 71° 24'  
5 PM — 71° 56'

Remarks on Board Aug 31<sup>st</sup> Wed. Day 89 Days  
Came with Moderate N E Wind Steaming by Wind  
to the NW all Sail Set in the Gulf Stream at  
2 PM Past the Whip and shot out of the Gulf by up  
NW Wind at N E at 9 AM Spoke Sch James of  
Friendship Capt on <sup>Mr</sup> Jamerson from Friendship  
Bound to Norfolk 8 Days out Lat in 37° 29'  
Got Potatoes and Macaroni Chro at 9 72° 21' W  
Lunar 90 72° 36'

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 90 Days  
Came with Light N E Wind Standing to the NW  
at 9 PM Came up N E Middle Light and Latter  
A Fine Breeze at E S E & so Ends saw Black Fish  
Lat in 38° 49' Chro at 10 <sup>PM</sup> 72° 24'  
at 4 PM — 72° 14'

Remarks on Board Friday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> 91 Days  
Came with Light S E Wind Course NW & saw  
A Brig Standing SW at 7 PM Got Bottoms in  
80 F Water Black Sand West Side Black Island  
Channel at 11 PM 62 F Green Mud at 3 AM  
50 F Black Fine Sand at 10 AM Got 38 F Coarse  
Black Sand haul up N E Wind at S E by E  
saw many Ships and Brigs & spoke a Brig  
from St Peter'sburgh Bound to New York  
Brig Long 72 ours 71° 40' Lat in 40° 38'  
Correct 71° 17'



Month	Day	Lat	Long	S	L	W	B	By whom	Seen
Sept	6	31	30	166	30			G Jay Books	
Sept	29	29	48	157	59			G Goodwin S	
Sept	29	29	45	157	50	1	30	J Swain 3 S	
Sept	30	29	22	157	40			J Jay's School	
Oct	2	27	44	155	05	1	90	J Bonant 3 S	
Oct	4	26	30	155		1	85	J Banks Low	
Oct	9	23	51	155				A Swain 2 Low	
June	1	21	50	112	30			Burgess School	
July	17	42	15	47				Package home	
Nov	27	10	48	111	15			Jack S on Hale	
Dec	5	7	6	110	6	1	18	A Swain School	
Dec	16	3	10	93	30			J Swain School	
Dec	18	2	37	90	40	1	21	J Goodwin 50	
Dec	21	2	40	90	40			E Hoxey School	
Dec	29	00	00	90	31			J Swain School	
Feb	3	1	52	90	33	1	20	Mr. Small School	
Feb	18	4	8	81	20			G Jay School	
Feb	19	4	2	81	30			J Bonant School	
Feb	20	3	50	81	50			Jack School	
Mar	28	4	37	85	40			J Swain School	
Apr	16	4	52	106	40	30	1	G Jay 2 S W	
Apr	17	5	1	106	59			G Jay School	
Apr	20	5	26	108	27			Burgess School	
Apr	24	5	00	108	10			Burgess School	
Apr	24	5	55	108	15			A Swain Low	
Apr	28	5	30	109	30	1	30	Jack School B	
Apr	28	5	40	109	35			Manuel G Jay School B	
May	6	4	45	109	40			E Hoxey School	
May	8	5	00	109	43			A Swain School	
May	9	4	30	109	35			Taylor Shipyard	
May	12	4	37	109	23			G Jay Low Late	
May	12	4	21	109	20			A Hoxey Mr. Chaud	
May	13	4	25	109	20			Jack S W	
May	15	4	40	109	55			Burgess School	
May	16	4	35	110	10	1	75	J Banks Low	
May	22	4	29	111	15			Jack School	
May	24	4	40	111	50			G Jay School	
May	31	4	10	112	15			Burgess School	
June	1	4	50	112	30			Jack School	



Body	Body	Body	H	No of gal	No Blk	RA
183	191	126	200	Jan 4 <sup>th</sup>	Jan 4 <sup>th</sup>	212
181	208	161	190	May 25	Jan 4 <sup>th</sup>	178
171	208	185	171	5051	160	170 Jan 4 <sup>th</sup>
179	186	152	50	4529	144	177
195	180	180	148	Jan 5	Jan 5	173
189	184	170	157	3440	109	117
170	180	178 June 11 <sup>th</sup>	175	Jan 21	Jan 21	142
162	155	70	83	1912	48	126
178	151	152	80	Feb 22	Feb 22	180
174	179	54	141	1884	60 Blk	141
191	179	162	75	March 11	March 11	585
20	178	1390	79	2172	69 April	140
10	50	107	25 June 11 <sup>th</sup>	2877	90 May 11	178
10	189	126 July 14 <sup>th</sup>	80	2824	90 May 20	170
125	2159	112	169	2871	92 May 25	175
185	180	40	30	2797	89 June 11	201
10	120	50	132	5668	180 July 1	108
2323	300	50	160	2837	90 July 16	2728
219	175	606	1207	3278	104 July 24	196
167	165	141	114	1881	60 July 26	196
184	179	189	113	2498	80 July 28	188
181	53	136	20	2548	80 Aug 5	280
181	190	81	71	4581	145 Aug 18	198
169	185	191	28	3802	120 Aug 23	186
177	107	175	28	4075	129 Aug 24	196
175	171	178	20	1221	38 Aug 25	180
174	1225	178	117	2070	65 Sept 2	187
190	188	50	136	2719	87 Sept 5	180
200	185	27	20	2636	83 Oct 7	150
205	171	161	137	2727	87 Oct 8	128
50	188	137	168	1123	35 Oct 9	171
206	172	144	20	3990	126 Oct 16	172
109	50	125	28	2784	88 Oct 23	173
195	195	125	20	1573	49 Feb 7	164
185	1149	2654	20	4348	138 Feb 23	659
15	205	20	28	2406	76 May 4	172
173	169	131	25	1507	47 May 12	160
152	172	118	28	7970	253 May 21	171
101	154	118	20	1385	44 May 27	189
179	177	133	1746	1756	55 June 4	167
170	173	139	171			164
126	167	136	108			1023
60	120	35	50			218
187	60	42	168			168
3949	136	189	165			176
171	138	117	682			200
158	1802	141	110			157
178	162	76	178			156
176	178	180	86			1075
181	157	180	159			167
195	165	160	162			157
139	164	148	133			172
178	188	2009	528			177
147	171					165
170	180					840
186	211					
105	103					
1984	101					
	1758					
oil onboard 3107 June 4 1831						
Small Ship Bourne house						
Lat. in 8-538						



B	B	B	B	B	H	H	H	Spt 5th
42	32	75	115	76	141	162	127	2133 Blk
20	206	30	28	73	145	130	70	aid
35	138	178	81	40	55	124	118	752
77	145	159	73	2183	80	154	77	18
62	171	162	25	151	132	134	81	49
28	135	154	158	135	658	112	80	11
130	126	154	157	155	28	90	78	oct 3-8 30
55	137	160	124	100	81	976	81	Dec 16 29
39	122	157	180	126	76	143	76	Blk H 8 59
154	144	153	125	108	84	172	56	Dec 23 878
138	144	135	187	40	269	119	80	Feb 7 888
138	88	128	149	50	79	142	74	April 23 923
130	1663	115	142	176	111	141	35	May 4 951
130	174	145	135	160	125	50	28	May 12 968
75	166	141	115	147	156	143	28	May 21 1057
158 July 24	154	136	138	120	130	143	28	June 1078
24	155	143	148	12	601	168	28	oil taken
107	141	145	25	56	142	1221	28	of shore
28	173	142	761	110	137	146	28	575 bbls
66	144	141	75	170	36	45	28	oil taken
28	183	120	70	140	315	128	28	in shore
143	146	140	67	178	140	162	28	57 bbls
107	143	115	78	136	178	40	28	oil taken
50	140	3099	81	176	20	178	1366	in shore
28	188	134	62	112	136	719	184	575 bbls
1912	93	140	72	105	176	153	171	oil taken
108	142	126	74	120	141	127	138	of shore
45	142	125	74	131	115	110	136	575 bbls
50	144	123	71	134	109	75	208	oil taken
104	121	123	28	24	25	69	150	in shore
98	182	122	15	140	80	78	35	57 bbls
137 July 26	144	119	78	125	1100	80	1039	oil taken
50	141	104	77	40	151	78	206	in shore
98	2945	110	20	40	124	28	207	57 bbls
27	166	68	1040	20	136	73	169	oil taken
135	50	126	127	1048	107	79	155	in shore
50	30	120	124	146	141	80	148	Cooper
50	30	127	156	135	138	1030	885	662 bbls
149	180	119	90	137	907	138	142	oil taken
28	180	124	126	43	89	25	146	going from
28	160	125	90	107	79	123	141	Sandwich Is
141	150	124	40	137	80	55	124	Gallapagos
126	150	119	145	44	80	119	144	200 bbls
103	119	120	128	135	76	55	156	214
149	50	99	145	143	74	25	70	Jan 31st
138	170	123	143	135	71	50	142	
37	144	37	176	40	549	509	144	2661 Blk
1881	117	101	138	139	80	74	110	2799
171	84	36	146	37	79	79	149	2875
208	135	28	149	142	80	138	58	2922
144	123	28	50	1520	76	178	132	3175
50	119	1689	50	28	76	173	1636	3219
137	122	130	2023	76	28	130	122	3274
185 July 28	161	128	158	126	141	90	120	
186	84	154	25	110	30	151	164	
47	136	25	142	120	28	28	140	
40	2680	140	142	130	170	25	143	
102	181	124	139	120	40	25	28	
141	117	129	152	28	25	1540	186	
1459	114	153	125	130	138	109	115	
	161	120	111	137	90	90	76	
	141	155	45	944	25	362	1122	
	107	108	135					
	98	178	144					
	113	100	25					
	118	186	119					
	1256	161	120					
	2046		76					
			77					
			76					



Body	Head
140	138
45	122
35	120
120	121
141	146
120	139
122	111
124	132
135	126
135	122
130	122
139	142
140	110
122	110
45	144
142	172
140	140
120	135
137	50
125	142
84	2544
124	140
35	142
2500	282
138	141
143	139
140	141
140	139 <sup>4</sup>
132	140 <sup>4</sup>
693	109
146	668
138	Body
132	119
126	124
106	125
130	115
115	120
134	115
131	138
126	119
115	110
143	1088
124	of Cape
50	horn
30	Loft 9 1/2
50	
125	
130	
1951	
110	
28	
28	
110	
105	
476	
45	
110	
136	
96	
1244	

Capt Coffin of Ship Reaper-  
 Wants if he has but 1000\$  
 in Surety to get his Brother  
 El. Kiffin to get 1000 More insured  
 and to Attend to his Business

Abraham Honey Dr to J Banks \$<sup>e</sup> 39<sup>00</sup> 61  
 To Bee Taken out of his voyage



Saw Whales off Shore May 26 Lat.  
 27 From 5 to 6  
 28 Long From  
 29 103 to 108  
 June 1  
 4  
 6  
 7  
 8  
 9  
 11  
 16  
 17  
 18  
 26  
 28  
 29  
 30  
 July 1  
 2  
 3  
 4  
 6  
 7  
 8

Anislong Discovered By Lieut Burwood of Ship Thomas  
 in 1828 Lat 54° 9' S Long 59° 30' W Landed on it  
 Got some Sand and Stones











